EXHIBIT A

In The Matter Of:

AVALON HOLDINGS CORPORATION v.
GUY GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

DALCO Reporting, Inc.
170 Hamilton Avenue, Suite 303
White Plains, NY 10601
(914) 684-9009
dalcoreporting.com



Original File GENTILE, GUY (2_24_2020).txt Min-U-Script® with Word Index

```
Page 3
                                                        Page 1
 2
                                                                       IT IS HEREBY STIPULATED AND AGREED by and between
    UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK
                                                                  2 the attorneys for the respective parties herein, that
 3
     AVALON HOLDINGS CORPORATION
                                                                     filing and sealing be and the same are hereby waived.
 4
                 -against-
                                               Case No.
1:18-cv-7291
 5
     GUY GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL, LTD.,
                                                                        IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED that all
 6
                               Defendants.
                                                                    objections, except as to the form of the question,
 7
    RELATED TO:
                                                                     shall be reserved to the time of the trial.
 8
     NEW CONCEPT ENERGY, INC
                                                                        IT IS FURTHER STIPULATED AND AGREED that the
 9
                               Plaintiff
                 -against-
                                               Case No.
1:18-cv-08896
                                                                     within deposition may be signed and sworn to before any
10
     GUY GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL, LTD.,
                                                                     officer authorized to administer an oath, with the same
11
                               Defendants.
                                                                 11
                                                                    force and effect as if signed and sworn to before the
12
                               February 24, 2020
                                                                 12 Court.
                                :00 a.m.
13
                                                                 13
14
                                                                 14
15
                                                                 15
16
    DEPOSITION of GUY GENTILE, a Defendant herein, taken
                                                                 16
17
    pursuant to Court Order, and held at the offices of
                                                                 17
18
    DALCO Reporting, Inc., 280 Madison Avenue, New York,
                                                                 18
19
    New York, before Debra A. Levinson, CSR-RMR-CRR, a
                                                                 19
20
    Court Reporter and Notary Public of the State of New
                                                                 20
21
    York.
                                                                 21
22
                                                                 22
23
                                                                 23
24
                                                                 24
                                                        Page 2
                                                                                                                         Page 4
 1
    APPEARANCES:
                                                                  1 GUY GENTILE,
 2
                                                                  2 having been first duly sworn by the Notary Public
     FOR PLAINTIFFS:
 3
                                                                     (Debra A. Levinson), and stating his address as San
          MIRIAM TAUBER LAW, PLLC
885 Park Avenue, Suite 2A
New York, New York 10075
BY: MIRIAM TAUBER, ESQ.
 4
                                                                     Juan, Bahamas, was examined and testified as follows:
 5
                                                                  5
           LAW OFFICE OF DAVID LOPEZ
171 Edge of Woods Road
P.O. Box 323
 6
                                                                  6
                                                                    EXAMINATION
 7
                                                                  7
                                                                     BY MS. TAUBER:
               South Hampton, New York 11968
DAVID LOPEZ, ESQ.
 8
                                                                         Q. Good morning, Mr. Gentile. My name is Miriam
 9
                                                                      Tauber. I'm the counsel for the plaintiffs in this
                                                                  9
     FOR DEFENDANTS:
10
          FORD O'BRIEN LLP
575 Fifth Avenue, 17th Floor
New York, New York 10017
BY: ADAM C. FORD, ESQ.
DANIELLE M. McLAUGHLIN, ESQ.
                                                                 10
                                                                      case. Thank you for coming today. I guess, start with
11
                                                                      just basic confirmation. You said you're a resident of
                                                                 11
12
                                                                      Puerto Rico?
                                                                 12
13
                                                                         A. Correct.
                                                                 13
14
                                                                         O. Could we have a full address, for the record?
                                                                 14
15
                                                                 15
                                                                         A. I'm not going to disclose my full address.
16
                                                                 16
                                                                      It's San Juan, Puerto Rico.
17
                                                                         Q. Okay. Are you a U.S. citizen?
                                                                 17
18
                                                                 18
19
                                                                         Q. Okay. Are you a citizen of any other
                                                                 19
20
                                                                 20
                                                                      countries?
21
                                                                 21
                                                                         A. Yes.
                                                                         Q. What countries are those?
22
                                                                 22
23
                                                                 23
                                                                         A. Italy and Jamaica.
                                                                         Q. Okay. Do you have an Italian passport?
24
                                                                 24
```

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

	ALON HOLDINGS CORPORATION v. Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LTD	GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020
	Page 5	, 212	Page 7
	i age o		r ago r
1	A. Yes.	1	Q. Okay. So but when it was in business,
2	Q. Do you have a Jamaican passport?	2	it's the same entity as MintBroker?
3	A. Yes.	3	A. It's not an entity. I said that already.
4	Q. Do you have any other residences in the	4	Q. Was it ever an entity?
5	United States, besides the San Juan, Puerto Rico	5	A. No.
6	location?	6	Q. Okay. What other names did it go by?
7	A. That's my legal residence. It's just San	7	A. Which; did what go by?
8	Juan, Puerto Rico.	8	Q. Either. This is this the same business
9	Q. Okay. So do you have other residence in	9	MintBroker and Sure I guess I'm trying to figure out
10	other states?	10	what is meant by I think you said that they're the same
11	A. I own other properties but not in not in	11	thing?
12	the US.	12	MR. FORD: I'm not certain what you're
13	Q. Okay. So that's your only current residence,	13	referring to.
14	Puerto Rico?	14	Q. So I think last time you were in court, you
15	A. That's where I live. I'm there most of the	15	had said MintBroker and SureTrader are the same thing;
16	time.	16	that's not correct?
17	Q. Okay. Where else do you live when you're not	17	MR. FORD: Can I just I'm happy to help.
18	living there?	18	I want to be helpful but I think it's a little
19	A. Well, right now, it's just right now, I	19	maybe if you just asked Mr. Gentile the question
20	just live in Puerto Rico. Prior to that, I lived in the	20	and he'll answer it.
21	Bahamas for a number of years.	21	Q. So are they the in your opinion, are they
22	Q. Okay.	22	the same thing, MintBroker and SureTrader, do you use
23	A. And prior to that, I lived in New York.	23	those names interchangeably to refer to the same
24	Q. Okay.	24	business?
	Page 6		Page 8
	·		
1	A. And also in Miami, for a brief period, but	1	A. Which business?
2	right now, my only full-time residency is San Juan,	2	Q. Okay. So MintBroker is currently in
3	Puerto Rico.	3	existence; right?
4	Q. Okay. So I wanted to go through some	4	A. MintBroker what though? MintBroker
5	entities that we know, well, your I think your	5	Q. International LTD, the defendant in this
6	attorney said in court that MintBroker which is the	6	case?
7	defendant in this case is the same thing as SureTrader;	7	A. Okay.
8	is that correct?	8	Q. Is that the same?
9	A. SureTrader is not a legal entity.	9	A. In which jurisdiction?
10	Q. Okay. So what is the relationship between	10	Q. What do you mean which jurisdiction? The
11	is SureTrader just the name, the DBA name of MintBroker?	11	defendant in this case, MintBroker International LTD, is
12	A. Just a website.	12	I think a Bahamas entity?
13	Q. Just a website. Okay. So can I give you a	13	A. Okay. But you've named this case
14	can I go through a list of other names that I've	14	defendants in UK, you've named defendants in Bahamas. I
15	started to come across and you tell me if they're also	15	don't know which one you're talking about.
16	the same company, if they're related companies, just	16	Q. Okay. So the let me show you the caption
17	because of the confusion of SureTrader and MintBroker?	17	of the case here, and you can see what I'm talking
18	MR. FORD: Yes. Just also the same company	18	about.
19	as what.	19	So here is a document from this case. I
20	Q. As SureTrader, slash, MintBroker, is that	20	think you've seen this. It's your responses. Your
21	those are the same thing, right, like SureTrader?	21	attorney may have helped prepare these. There is a
22	Voulre saving it's a website but that refers to	22	caption on there. You see the defendant is MintBroker

22

23

24

You're saying it's a website but that refers to

A. It used to; it's no longer in business.

MintBroker, is that what you meant?

23 24

22 caption on there. You see the defendant is MintBroker

A. I remember in the first complaint that you

International LTD?

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

GU	Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LTI). February 24, 2020
	Page 9		Page 11
1	guys wrote; you you mentioned MintBroker	1	A. Okay.
2	International UK. So I don't know if this is for UK or	2	Q. Okay. So the first one is DAS Trader, is
3	for Bahamas. Which one is it for?	3	that an entity that is affiliated with you?
4	Q. I don't recall that we had UK	4	A. I don't own that business.
5	MR. LOPEZ: Bahamas.	5	Q. Okay. Is that an affiliate of any business
6	Q in the caption? But	6	that you do own?
7	MR. FORD: I'll try and speed this along. I	7	A. No. I don't own that business directly or
8	think as of now	8	indirectly.
9	MS. TAUBER: Yeah.	9	Q. Okay. Does your ex-wife, I think, own that
10	Q you guys correct me, the complaint,	10	business, Karen Gentile?
11	whatever might have been because I think there may have	11	A. I mean, I don't know if she owns it. I don't
12	been some confusion earlier, but as of right now, this	12	keep track of what she owns.
13	complaint, this case is Avalon Holdings against Guy	13	Q. Okay. Did she own it at one time?
14	Gentile and You and MintBroker International LTD, that	14	A. I believe so but that's a belief. I'm not
15	is the that is a Bahamian corporation; is that	15	certain if she owned it or if another company she had
16	correct?	16	owned it or if a trust owned it.
17	A. Yes.	17	Q. Okay.
18	Q. Okay. And so the business that's known as	18	A. Or relatives owned it.
19	SureTrader they're the website SureTrader, is that	19	Q. Directly or indirectly somehow.
20	the business that MintBroker operated or operates?	20	Did you ever own it with her?
21	A. SureTrader was owned the website was owned	21	A. That entity specifically that she has now,
22	by MintBroker International for that time that that was	22	no.
23	in business.	23	Q. The business of DAS Trader. I don't know
24	Q. That which was in business; that SureTrader	24	if
	Page 10		Page 12
1	_	1	· ·
1 2	was in business or	1 2	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a
2	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a	2	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business.
2	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the	2	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay.
2	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business.	2	 A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology.
2 3 4	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the	2 3 4	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business?	2 3 4 5	 A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc.
2 3 4 5 6	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the	2 3 4 5 6	 A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that business offered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay. A. And I don't have any interest in DAS, Inc., and I never had an interest in DAS Inc. Other than when it was a marital asset prior.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that business offered. Q. What services are those?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay. A. And I don't have any interest in DAS, Inc., and I never had an interest in DAS Inc. Other than when it was a marital asset prior. Q. Is that a company that you founded or that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that business offered. Q. What services are those? A. Online trading services.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay. A. And I don't have any interest in DAS, Inc., and I never had an interest in DAS Inc. Other than when it was a marital asset prior.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that business offered. Q. What services are those? A. Online trading services. Q. So meaning what; what is an example of a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay. A. And I don't have any interest in DAS, Inc., and I never had an interest in DAS Inc. Other than when it was a marital asset prior. Q. Is that a company that you founded or that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that business offered. Q. What services are those? A. Online trading services. Q. So meaning what; what is an example of a service that it offered? A. Similar to E-Trade or Ameritrade. Q. So you can like a customer can open an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay. A. And I don't have any interest in DAS, Inc., and I never had an interest in DAS Inc. Other than when it was a marital asset prior. Q. Is that a company that you founded or that you started with your ex-wife or that she started? A. I was never an owner of that, in DAS Inc., in the actual trading platform, probably 18 years ago, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that business offered. Q. What services are those? A. Online trading services. Q. So meaning what; what is an example of a service that it offered? A. Similar to E-Trade or Ameritrade. Q. So you can like a customer can open an account and place trades in the account similar to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay. A. And I don't have any interest in DAS, Inc., and I never had an interest in DAS Inc. Other than when it was a marital asset prior. Q. Is that a company that you founded or that you started with your ex-wife or that she started? A. I was never an owner of that, in DAS Inc., in the actual trading platform, probably 18 years ago, I helped and I had an ownership interest in the platform
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that business offered. Q. What services are those? A. Online trading services. Q. So meaning what; what is an example of a service that it offered? A. Similar to E-Trade or Ameritrade. Q. So you can like a customer can open an account and place trades in the account similar to E-Trade; is that what you mean?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay. A. And I don't have any interest in DAS, Inc., and I never had an interest in DAS Inc. Other than when it was a marital asset prior. Q. Is that a company that you founded or that you started with your ex-wife or that she started? A. I was never an owner of that, in DAS Inc., in the actual trading platform, probably 18 years ago, I helped and I had an ownership interest in the platform but I don't, and have not had one in many years.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that business offered. Q. What services are those? A. Online trading services. Q. So meaning what; what is an example of a service that it offered? A. Similar to E-Trade or Ameritrade. Q. So you can like a customer can open an account and place trades in the account similar to E-Trade; is that what you mean? A. Similar to E-Trade, yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay. A. And I don't have any interest in DAS, Inc., and I never had an interest in DAS Inc. Other than when it was a marital asset prior. Q. Is that a company that you founded or that you started with your ex-wife or that she started? A. I was never an owner of that, in DAS Inc., in the actual trading platform, probably 18 years ago, I helped and I had an ownership interest in the platform but I don't, and have not had one in many years. Q. Okay. And then DayTrader or DayTrader Pro?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that business offered. Q. What services are those? A. Online trading services. Q. So meaning what; what is an example of a service that it offered? A. Similar to E-Trade or Ameritrade. Q. So you can like a customer can open an account and place trades in the account similar to E-Trade; is that what you mean? A. Similar to E-Trade, yes. Q. Okay. So in this okay. Let me go back to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay. A. And I don't have any interest in DAS, Inc., and I never had an interest in DAS Inc. Other than when it was a marital asset prior. Q. Is that a company that you founded or that you started with your ex-wife or that she started? A. I was never an owner of that, in DAS Inc., in the actual trading platform, probably 18 years ago, I helped and I had an ownership interest in the platform but I don't, and have not had one in many years. Q. Okay. And then DayTrader or DayTrader Pro? A. DayTrader Pro is a website.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that business offered. Q. What services are those? A. Online trading services. Q. So meaning what; what is an example of a service that it offered? A. Similar to E-Trade or Ameritrade. Q. So you can like a customer can open an account and place trades in the account similar to E-Trade; is that what you mean? A. Similar to E-Trade, yes. Q. Okay. So in this okay. Let me go back to my initial question which was I wanted to go through a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay. A. And I don't have any interest in DAS, Inc., and I never had an interest in DAS Inc. Other than when it was a marital asset prior. Q. Is that a company that you founded or that you started with your ex-wife or that she started? A. I was never an owner of that, in DAS Inc., in the actual trading platform, probably 18 years ago, I helped and I had an ownership interest in the platform but I don't, and have not had one in many years. Q. Okay. And then DayTrader or DayTrader Pro? A. DayTrader Pro is a website. Q. Was that the same website as SureTrader, like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that business offered. Q. What services are those? A. Online trading services. Q. So meaning what; what is an example of a service that it offered? A. Similar to E-Trade or Ameritrade. Q. So you can like a customer can open an account and place trades in the account similar to E-Trade; is that what you mean? A. Similar to E-Trade, yes. Q. Okay. So in this okay. Let me go back to my initial question which was I wanted to go through a list of entities and can you tell me if they are the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay. A. And I don't have any interest in DAS, Inc., and I never had an interest in DAS Inc. Other than when it was a marital asset prior. Q. Is that a company that you founded or that you started with your ex-wife or that she started? A. I was never an owner of that, in DAS Inc., in the actual trading platform, probably 18 years ago, I helped and I had an ownership interest in the platform but I don't, and have not had one in many years. Q. Okay. And then DayTrader or DayTrader Pro? A. DayTrader Pro is a website. Q. Was that the same website as SureTrader, like did it become SureTrader or is it different? What's the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that business offered. Q. What services are those? A. Online trading services. Q. So meaning what; what is an example of a service that it offered? A. Similar to E-Trade or Ameritrade. Q. So you can like a customer can open an account and place trades in the account similar to E-Trade; is that what you mean? A. Similar to E-Trade, yes. Q. Okay. So in this okay. Let me go back to my initial question which was I wanted to go through a list of entities and can you tell me if they are the same part of the same business or I guess the same	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay. A. And I don't have any interest in DAS, Inc., and I never had an interest in DAS Inc. Other than when it was a marital asset prior. Q. Is that a company that you founded or that you started with your ex-wife or that she started? A. I was never an owner of that, in DAS Inc., in the actual trading platform, probably 18 years ago, I helped and I had an ownership interest in the platform but I don't, and have not had one in many years. Q. Okay. And then DayTrader or DayTrader Pro? A. DayTrader Pro is a website. Q. Was that the same website as SureTrader, like did it become SureTrader or is it different? What's the difference between SureTrader and DayTrader?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	was in business or A. SureTrader is not a business. It was a website like I said, MintBroker International was the business. Q. Okay. So how is the website related to the business? A. It offered products and services that that business offered. Q. What services are those? A. Online trading services. Q. So meaning what; what is an example of a service that it offered? A. Similar to E-Trade or Ameritrade. Q. So you can like a customer can open an account and place trades in the account similar to E-Trade; is that what you mean? A. Similar to E-Trade, yes. Q. Okay. So in this okay. Let me go back to my initial question which was I wanted to go through a list of entities and can you tell me if they are the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Well, DAS Trader is a platform. It's not a business. Q. Okay. A. It's a technology. Q. The business is DAS Inc.; is that right? A. DAS Inc. Q. Okay. A. And I don't have any interest in DAS, Inc., and I never had an interest in DAS Inc. Other than when it was a marital asset prior. Q. Is that a company that you founded or that you started with your ex-wife or that she started? A. I was never an owner of that, in DAS Inc., in the actual trading platform, probably 18 years ago, I helped and I had an ownership interest in the platform but I don't, and have not had one in many years. Q. Okay. And then DayTrader or DayTrader Pro? A. DayTrader Pro is a website. Q. Was that the same website as SureTrader, like did it become SureTrader or is it different? What's the

24 business or not?

24 Daytrader Pro still exist?

	GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LTI). February 24, 2020
	Page 13		Page 15
	A. Daytraderpro.com? There's no business by	,	helpful.
1 2	that name. There's a website by that name.	1 2	MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. Yes,
	Q. Okay. That's just a website?		
3 4	A. Yes.	3 4	perfect. MR. FORD: Those are the two
	Q. Okay. And does that still exist, the		MS. TAUBER: An affiliate wouldn't mean like
5	website?	5	
6	A. Yes.	6	did they change their name to become that company
7		7	or something got presently affiliated but is it a
8	Q. Okay. GBox Trading?	8	successor or a predecessor company to the
9	A. That business does not exist.	9	defendant; yeah? Okay.
10	Q. Okay. Is that a business that you used to	10	BY MS. TAUBER:
11	own?	11	Q. Okay. So Instant X Trading?
12	A. I had an interest in it. I was a member of	12	A. I don't own it.
13	it, years ago.	13	Q. And is it affiliated?
14	Q. Is that was it affiliated with any of the	14	A. I have no ownership. I've never owned it.
15	other entities I just mentioned, like DAS Trader,	15	Q. So it's okay.
16	DayTrader, SureTrader, MintBroker?	16	A. It's not affiliated to me.
17	A. It was not affiliated. It was just a company	17	Q. With MintBroker, no. Okay.
18	I was a member of.	18	Investors Live or Investors Underground?
19	Q. Okay. And was it also a trading platform	19	A. I never owned it. It's not affiliated with
20	website or	20	me.
21	A. No.	21	Q. Okay. Jolt Securities?
22	Q. What was that company?	22	A. That company, I owned for a brief period, but
23	A. I don't see how that's related to what we're	23	it's been out of business for almost a decade.
24	talking about.	24	Q. Okay. And that's not wasn't a predecessor
	Page 14		Page 16
1	Q. I guess it's usually because there's a lot	1	entity to MintBroker or SureTrader.com.
2	of names and I	2	A. No.
3	A. It's unrelated to your complaint. Next	3	Q. KAG Holdings?
4	question.	4	A. It's unrelated to MintBroker International.
5	Q. Well, I disagree. Let's keep going. So	5	Q. Okay. So you but you do own that company?
6	Gilmore Capital?	6	A. I don't own it.
7	A. I have no ownership in Gilmore Capital.	7	Q. Oh, okay.
8	Q. Is that a related entity?	8	MR. FORD: You do not.
9	A. I	9	THE WITNESS: (Indicating no.)
10	Q. I'm just if you could just tell me it	10	Q. Mint Bank?
11	will go faster if you just tell me if they're affiliated	11	A. That was never even incorporated.
12	or not or related or if they're companies that you own	12	Q. Okay. So it's just a name that you
13	or	13	registered or
14	MR. FORD: I'm sorry. Just to be clear: The	14	A. Tried to register.
15	question that you're asking, and I also do want to	15	Q. Okay. Mint Funds?
16	move this along.	16	A. It's still in business.
17	MS. TAUBER: Yeah.	17	Q. Affiliated with MintBroker?
18	MR. FORD: The question that you're asking is	18	A. It's not affiliated. I own it.
19	when you name a name, you want to know whether he	19	Q. Okay. Mint Global Markets?
20	owns it one, whether he owns it and two,	20	A. Okay. There's that is still in business
21	whether it's affiliated with MintBroker.	21	but unaffiliated.
21	MS. TAUBER: Correct.	21	Q. And do you own that company?
23	MR. FORD: So he'll do each of those names in	23	A. Not directly.
	two parts and he can say yes or no, if that's		Q. Okay. Mint Trade?
24	two parts and he can say yes of ho, if that's	24	Q. Okay. Willi Haut!

GUY GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL, I		LTI	TD. February 24, 202		
	Page 17		Page 19		
	A. Don't own Mint Trade.	1	A. I never owned ProTrade.com.		
1 2	Q. It exists?	2	Q. Like how about ProTrade Inc.? Or I don't		
3	A. I don't know. Never heard of it. Mint	3	really know what the suffix would be.		
4	Trade.	4	A. I didn't own a company named ProTrade Inc. Or		
5	Q. Mint Investor?	5	ProTrade.com.		
6	A. That I own, unaffiliated.	6	Q. Okay. Did you own a company with ProTrade in		
7	Q. Unaffiliated?	7	its name?		
8	A. Unaffiliated with that business.	8	A. Yes.		
9	Q. With MintBroker, okay.	9	Q. What was that called?		
10	And then Speed Trader or Speed Trader Pro?	10	A. ProTrade Securities.		
11	A. That is a website. It's not a business.	11	Q. Okay. And is that the same as the other		
12	Q. Is it the name as Sure like did it change	12	entities I just mentioned like Mint Global Markets		
13	its name to SureTrader.com., at some point?	13	A. Unrelated to any other business.		
14	A. No.	14	Q or anything like that?		
15	Q. Separate?	15	Okay. So of these companies, the ones that		
16	A. Separate entities.	16	are presently in business, are MintBroker International,		
17	Q. It existed the same time?	17	is that correct, the defendant in this case?		
18	A. They existed at the same time.	18	A. Define "in business."		
19	Q. Okay. Stock USA or Stock USA Execution?	19	Q. I guess it's a good point.		
20	A. It's unaffiliated.	20	Does it still exist as an entity?		
21	Q. Is that the same as Mint Global Markets?	21	A. Yes.		
22	A. Yes.	22	Q. And is there still an active business?		
23	Q. Okay. And then SureTrader is a website you	23	A. No.		
24	said?	24	Q. Does it have offices right now?		
			C		
	Page 18		Page 20		
	-	1	· ·		
1	A. Yes.	1	A. No.		
2	A. Yes.Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities?	2	A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone		
2	A. Yes.Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities?A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker	2	A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number?		
2 3 4	A. Yes.Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities?A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International.	2 3 4	A. No.Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number?A. Doesn't have any operation.		
2 3 4 5	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name 	2 3 4 5	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? 		
2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) 		
2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in 		
2 3 4 5 6	 A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? 	2 3 4 5 6	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range. Q. Okay. Why did it change its name?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just remember to say yes or no so the court reporter 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range. Q. Okay. Why did it change its name? A. Because I wanted to change the name.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just remember to say yes or no so the court reporter can get it. 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range. Q. Okay. Why did it change its name?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just remember to say yes or no so the court reporter 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range. Q. Okay. Why did it change its name? A. Because I wanted to change the name. Q. Just like you didn't like you were sick of the other name? Were there any there was no reason?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just remember to say yes or no so the court reporter can get it. A. Yes. Sorry. 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range. Q. Okay. Why did it change its name? A. Because I wanted to change the name. Q. Just like you didn't like you were sick of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just remember to say yes or no so the court reporter can get it. A. Yes. Sorry. Q. When was the last day that MintBroker International was in business? 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range. Q. Okay. Why did it change its name? A. Because I wanted to change the name. Q. Just like you didn't like you were sick of the other name? Were there any there was no reason? MR. FORD: Objection. You have to MS. TAUBER: What	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just remember to say yes or no so the court reporter can get it. A. Yes. Sorry. Q. When was the last day that MintBroker International was in business? A. I don't know the exact day. 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range. Q. Okay. Why did it change its name? A. Because I wanted to change the name. Q. Just like you didn't like you were sick of the other name? Were there any there was no reason? MR. FORD: Objection. You have to MS. TAUBER: What MR. FORD: phrase the question better.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just remember to say yes or no so the court reporter can get it. A. Yes. Sorry. Q. When was the last day that MintBroker International was in business? A. I don't know the exact day. Q. More or less. 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range. Q. Okay. Why did it change its name? A. Because I wanted to change the name. Q. Just like you didn't like you were sick of the other name? Were there any there was no reason? MR. FORD: Objection. You have to MS. TAUBER: What	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just remember to say yes or no so the court reporter can get it. A. Yes. Sorry. Q. When was the last day that MintBroker International was in business? A. I don't know the exact day. 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range. Q. Okay. Why did it change its name? A. Because I wanted to change the name. Q. Just like you didn't like you were sick of the other name? Were there any there was no reason? MR. FORD: Objection. You have to MS. TAUBER: What MR. FORD: phrase the question better. Q. There was no reason that you recall for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just remember to say yes or no so the court reporter can get it. A. Yes. Sorry. Q. When was the last day that MintBroker International was in business? A. I don't know the exact day. Q. More or less. A. Give you a month.		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range. Q. Okay. Why did it change its name? A. Because I wanted to change the name. Q. Just like you didn't like you were sick of the other name? Were there any there was no reason? MR. FORD: Objection. You have to MS. TAUBER: What MR. FORD: phrase the question better. Q. There was no reason that you recall for the name change?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just remember to say yes or no so the court reporter can get it. A. Yes. Sorry. Q. When was the last day that MintBroker International was in business? A. I don't know the exact day. Q. More or less. A. Give you a month. Q. Sure.		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range. Q. Okay. Why did it change its name? A. Because I wanted to change the name. Q. Just like you didn't like you were sick of the other name? Were there any there was no reason? MR. FORD: Objection. You have to MS. TAUBER: What MR. FORD: phrase the question better. Q. There was no reason that you recall for the name change? A. I wanted to change the name. It was a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just remember to say yes or no so the court reporter can get it. A. Yes. Sorry. Q. When was the last day that MintBroker International was in business? A. I don't know the exact day. Q. More or less. A. Give you a month. Q. Sure. A. I believe it was November or December of last 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range. Q. Okay. Why did it change its name? A. Because I wanted to change the name. Q. Just like you didn't like you were sick of the other name? Were there any there was no reason? MR. FORD: Objection. You have to MS. TAUBER: What MR. FORD: phrase the question better. Q. There was no reason that you recall for the name change? A. I wanted to change the name. It was a business decision.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just remember to say yes or no so the court reporter can get it. A. Yes. Sorry. Q. When was the last day that MintBroker International was in business? A. I don't know the exact day. Q. More or less. A. Give you a month. Q. Sure. A. I believe it was November or December of last year. 		
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Yes. Q. Okay. Swiss America Securities? A. Well, that is the same as MintBroker International. Q. So Swiss America Securities changed its name to MintBroker; is that A. Correct, MintBroker International. Q. When did that name change happen? A. I don't remember exactly when, but I guess it was around 2016 or 2017 range. Q. Okay. Why did it change its name? A. Because I wanted to change the name. Q. Just like you didn't like you were sick of the other name? Were there any there was no reason? MR. FORD: Objection. You have to MS. TAUBER: What MR. FORD: phrase the question better. Q. There was no reason that you recall for the name change? A. I wanted to change the name. It was a business decision. Q. Okay. And the last one is ProTrade?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. No. Q. A phone number, any employee? A phone number? A. Doesn't have any operation. Q. No employees? A. (Indicating no.) Q. Okay. When is the last day that it was in business? MR. FORD: You have to if the record could reflect, he said he shook his head no. Just remember to say yes or no so the court reporter can get it. A. Yes. Sorry. Q. When was the last day that MintBroker International was in business? A. I don't know the exact day. Q. More or less. A. Give you a month. Q. Sure. A. I believe it was November or December of last year. Q. Of 2018?		

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

	Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LTI	February 24, 2020
	Page 21		Page 23
_	A 110		O A was allowed CCII and a social conditional and a second Decision
1	A. '19.	1	Q. Are they affiliated with each other? Do they
2	Q. '19. Thank you. When like so before it closed, let's say, in October of 2019, how many	2	have do they share any of the same like officers,
3	people worked there?	3	directors, employees? A. No.
4	A. Between 50 or 60.	4	
5	Q. Okay. And were the offices were in the	5 6	Q. Okay. Are you an officer of either of Mint Global Markets?
6	Bahamas; is that correct?		A. No.
7	A. Yes.	7	Q. Are you an officer of MintBroker?
8 9	Q. Were there any other office locations?	8	A. MintBroker International LTD Bahamas.
10	A. No.	10	Q. Yes.
11	Q. How many people who worked there were	11	A. Yes.
12	registered broker/dealers in the U.S.?	12	Q. Okay. Who are the other officers of
13	A. I don't understand the question.	13	MintBroker International?
14	Q. Meaning okay. Let me just start with	14	A. Right now? I don't believe there's anyone
15	was is MintBroker International or was it a	15	else right now.
16	registered broker/dealer?	16	Q. Okay.
17	A. In what jurisdiction?	17	A. Maybe maybe the secretary is still on
18	Q. In the United States. Let's start with that.	18	board.
19	A. No.	19	Q. And who is that?
20	Q. No. Was it registered with the Bahamas?	20	A. Michael Miller.
21	A. Yes.	21	Q. And when if you recall, when was
22	Q. Okay. How many people who worked there	22	MintBroker International formed?
23	did anybody who worked there, other than you worked with	23	A. In 2008, I believe. Formed as Swiss America
24	there, was anybody a registered U.S. broker/dealer?	24	Securities.
	Page 22		Page 24
1	A. No.	1	Q. And so you have been an officer the entire
2	Q. Okay. Were there Bahamas broker/dealers who	2	time; is that correct?
3	worked there?	3	A. Yes.
4	A. I mean I don't know what you mean by the word	4	Q. And so along with you throughout its
5	"broker/dealer" because I'm just not familiar with the	5	existence, who have been other officers, if you recall?
6	way you're using the word "broker/dealer" because	6	A. Well, like I said, Michael Miller was the
7	individuals are not broker/dealers. Companies are	7	secretary. And trying to remember, Philip Dorset was an
8	broker/dealers.	8	officer of the company, the compliance officer for at
9	Q. Okay. So a registered well, so you're	9	the time, and Antonio Collie was became a director
10	aware that United States brokers have to be registered	10	probably, I don't remember exactly what year, maybe
11	with FINRA; correct? Are you aware of that requirement?	11	2016. And then the compliance, a new compliance officer
12	A. Broker/dealers are required to be registered	12	then joined to become an officer.
13	with FINRA.	13	Q. And who was that?
14	Q. Individuals also have to have licenses?	14	A. I can come back to that. I just losing
15	A. They're licensed with their firms as far as	15	his name for the moment. Cooper, Mr. Cooper.
16	I'm concerned. As far as I'm aware, they're licensed by	16	Q. And so are these individuals, any of them,
17	the firm, they don't get licensed directly with FINRA.	17	Mr. Cooper, Collie, Miller, Dorset, are they U.S.
18	Q. Okay. So was is Mint Global Markets, the	18	citizens?
19	one that's still in business, I think you said, is that	19	A. Not to my knowledge.
20	a registered U.S. broker/dealer?	20	Q. So are they residents of the Bahamas?
21	A. As far as I'm aware, yes.	21	A. Yes.
	O Ol A - 1 1: 1 41-4 £C:1:-4-1	1	0 01

22

23

24

Q. Okay. And did you say that was affiliated

A. I did not. They're separate entities.

with MintBroker? I can't recall?

22

23

Q. Okay.

Can I read you some other names of possible

employees of MintBroker and you tell me if they are

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

Page 27 Page 25 employees and if they're U.S. citizens; so a two-part A. I mean, do I have to disclose the name of my 1 1 question? trust? It's not relevant to this. 2 2 MR. LOPEZ: At July and August 2018, not Q. What's his relationship with you? 3 3 everyone, just the relevant dates. A. I just told you. He's a trustee. It's a 4 4 MR. FORD: Miriam, I'm sorry. You just want trust that was created. 5 to run through a list of names --Q. What's your relationship with the trust? 6 6 MS. TAUBER: I want to know if they still Meaning --7 7 8 work there or worked at these companies. They're 8 A. This is a trust that was created a decade 9 just names that appeared in the documents that 9 ago. It has nothing to do with this. 10 were produced to us; so I want to know if they are 10 Q. I'm just trying to -- how he's -- does he 11 his employees or not. 11 work with you; like how -- what's your relationship with **MR. FORD:** I'm sorry. I thought I understood him? 12 12 you were asking whether he knew if they were U.S. 13 A. He's a friend. 13 citizens. Q. Is he not a business partner of yours? 14 14 MS. TAUBER: Oh, right, and U.S. citizens, 15 A. He's not a business partner of mine. He's 15 16 right. 16 worked for my company when it was my company, my company MR. FORD: Yeah. Okay. So you want to know in New York. 17 17 O. Okay. Is that Mint Global Markets or --18 what their citizenship is. 18 MS. TAUBER: Well, yeah. They I guess are 19 19 A. Yes, he was working there. He's, I believe, residents of the United States if he doesn't know one of the directors of that entity. 20 20 21 if they're U.S. citizens or not. Yeah? It's just 21 Q. Okay. When you said your company in 22 a few names. 22 New York, that's what you meant? 23 Q. So Justin Richie? 23 A. Yes. It's not my company anymore because 24 A. As far as I know he's a Bahamian citizen. 24 that's the company I'm referring to that's in a trust Page 26 Page 28 Q. Okay. And he's an employee of MintBroker? that he is the trustee of. 1 A. Was. Q. Okay. 2 2 O. Was. A. So I don't own that company for the last --3 3 Antonio Collie -- Cooper, you said, his name almost ten years I think. 4 4 5 was Edward? 5 Q. Okay. Okay. So let's move to the trading A. Yes. 6 process. So you were saying that MintBroker -- can you 6 Q. Okay. Irvin Raming? explain a little bit about how MintBroker's business 7 7 worked until it went out of business. I guess how --8 A. I believe he's always Bahamian; he worked for what -- what its main business was and how -- sort of -the company. 9 Q. So anybody -- I've come across people who well, I guess -- what is MintBroker's main business? 10 10 have SureTrader.com email addresses just in some MR. FORD: Miriam, I'll give you a little 11 11 documents. Are these all people that, to your leeway on this but the relevancy here on -- to 12 12 knowledge, if they had a SureTrader.com email address, 13 this case. 13 does that mean that they worked in the Bahamas for 14 MS. TAUBER: I'm trying to get to like the 14 SureTrader or for MintBroker or is there a different 15 15 document issue and like where the documents are, 16 entity they could be working for? 16 the records and how they would be kept just in the 17 A. As far as I'm aware that would be just people 17 normal course of business, and like clear this from the Bahamas. 18 issue of whether MintBroker had relevant documents 18 19 Q. Okay. Just go past that. And then who is 19 that it could produce to us. Nicholas Abatotakies; is that how you pronounce his MR. FORD: I'm perfectly happy with you 20 20

21

22

23

24

name? I don't know.

O. What trust?

A. He's someone that used to work for Mint

Global Markets, and he's also a trustee for a trust.

21

22

23

24

asking about the documents and where they might be

kept sort of but going into the full business of

I'm giving you leeway. I'm trying not to

the company strikes me as just really far afield.

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

GU	ALON HOLDINGS CORPORATION V. Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LTD	February 24, 2020		
	Page 29		Page 31		
	intompot		A With a computer		
1 2	interrupt. MS. TAUBER: Right.	1 2	A. With a computer. Q. So you log on to a website?		
3	MR. FORD: But I just want to this is not	3	A. I		
4	a case about the fullness of MintBroker	4	MD TODES &		
5	International's business.	5	minute.		
6	MS. TAUBER: Okay.	6	MR. FORD: Of course, absolutely. Yes.		
7	MR. FORD: But if you want to ask about	7	A CO. THA AND THE		
8	document collection, you're welcome to go there of	8			
9	course.	9			
10	MS. TAUBER: If you could take well, okay,	10			
11	taking us back to our hearing about this like you	11	MR. FORD: Thank you.		
12	had said and I'll just paraphrase you, and said	12	Q. So you log on to a website to do the trading		
13	oh, like Mr. Gentile's sitting in the computer and	13	for MintBroker's own account; is that correct?		
14	trading, I just want to sort of get into that a	14	A. I would basically log on to the trading		
15	little bit and if you could take me through that	15	platform that MintBroker had access to, which one of		
16	and explain to me what that means like when you're	16	them for example is Interactive Brokers and plus the		
17	on the computer trading and what kind of sort of	17	trades.		
18	account statements or things like that you might	18	Q. And what so you would go to		
19	be seeing when you're trading and that are	19	interactive.com and then log in?		
20	generated as you're doing that.	20	A. I wouldn't have to just go to the website if		
21	MR. FORD: Miriam, respectfully that is not a	21	I have the platform already installed on my computer.		
22	question.	22	Q. The platform being on the Interactive		
23	MS. TAUBER: No, that's not my question.	23	software?		
24	That's an overview of this topic.	24	A. Yeah.		
	Page 30		Page 32		
	-		· ·		
1	MR. FORD: Okay. Very good.	1	Q. And so you would open that program and then		
2	MS. TAUBER: To clear the ambiguity of where	2	do you have a log-in or anything like that? How do you		
3	it's going. That's where I'm trying to get to.	3	actually get in?		
4	MR. FORD: Okay.	4	A. There would be a log-in credential.		
5	BY MS. TAUBER: O So what is MintProker's business in the	5	Q. And when you get in to that, when you log in, do you see like options to look at your trading history		
6	Q. So what is MintBroker's business in the Bahamas?	6			
7		7	or your trading confirmations or any kind of past activity?		
8	A. It's an online trading firm. Q. Okay. And you are a manager of that	8	A. The platform would give you limited access to		
10	business; right?	10	that type of information to get into history you have to		
11	A. Well, when it existed, I was the manager of	11	go to their website.		
12	that business.	12	Q. Okay. So you could go to their website and		
13	Q. Right, and it does MintBroker trade on	13	then print out your account history?		
14	behalf of clients, customers?	14	A. Your past trades.		
15	A. It doesn't make decisions on behalf of	15	Q. Your past trades. And then do you also have		
16	clients, if that's what you mean.	16	account statements like monthly statements that you		
17	Q. Yeah, sure. But does it so we'll do the	17	would get in the mail?		
18	client part later but does MintBroker also trade for its	18	A. I don't remember ever seeing a monthly		
19	own account?	19	statement from Interactive Brokers.		
20	A. It did.	20	Q. Okay. How about trade confirmations when		
21	Q. Okay. And then when MintBroker is trading	21	you'd place a trade?		
22	for its own account, is that you doing the trading?	22	A. I don't remember ever seeing a trade		
23	A. Yes.	23	confirmation that came in the mail from Interactive		
1					

24 Brokers.

Q. Okay. How do you actually do the trading?

	Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,		. February 24, 2020
	Page 85		Page 87
1	get us to that answer. So	1	THE WITNESS: I mean, the firm's closed at
2	MS. TAUBER: Okay. What would maybe you	2	this time; right? So it's going to be a lot
	could tell me that. Like what if I wanted to	3	harder to get to certain things.
3	look at 13D, and let's see. Going back to		MR. FORD: This is why I just let's see if
4	Exhibits 1 and 2	4	
5		5	they match up. And if they don't match up, we
6	THE WITNESS: Well, you know, you said you're	6	will work with you to figure it out.
7	going to do a comparison; so you can start with	7	THE WITNESS: Besides the fact that there's
8	that.	8	laws that prohibit me disclosing client trade
9	Q. Right. But then let's say let's say we do	9	records with their names on it in the Bahamas.
10	the comparison I mean so I'm just trying to	10	There's privacy laws there.
11	foresee a possible you know, we have you today. So	11	MS. TAUBER: Uh-hum. Okay.
12	see possible things that might come up. So if I wanted	12	THE WITNESS: There might be a process where
13	to figure out let's say and I see, Oh, there is	13	you have to go through court there to get that
14	some extra trading in here. Must be some client trades,	14	information. Which individual client, you know,
15	right? How do I determine which clients?	15	traded it, but
16	MR. FORD: Could I suggest because I'm not	16	MR. FORD: I
17	certain he can answer that. Can I suggest, maybe,	17	THE WITNESS: I really honestly, I don't
18	if you compare the trades from Interactive Brokers	18	believe it's going to be material.
19	to the 13D, not now, I mean, after this.	19	MS. TAUBER: Okay. All right. That's fair.
20	MS. TAUBER: Right.	20	BY MS. TAUBER:
21	MR. FORD: And if there are any discrepancies	21	Q. So you believe that most of the 13D, Exhibits
22	between those, that I think that's a perfectly	22	1 and 2 trades, are MintBroker trades?
23	appropriate avenue for you to inquire into with	23	A. A majority of them should be.
24	us or, you know, sort of further rather than	24	Q. Okay. Great.
	Page 86		Page 88
1	him trying to I just don't want him sitting	1	Okay. So now moving on, about those trades,
	here sort of guessing as what the next steps		
2	here, sort of, guessing as what the next steps	2	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these
2	are.	2	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct?
2 3 4	are. MS. TAUBER: Right.	2 3 4	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there.
2 3 4 5	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible	2 3 4 5	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want
2 3 4 5 6	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here	2 3 4 5 6	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but
2 3 4 5 6 7	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today.	2 3 4 5 6 7	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we can figure out without having Mr. Gentile, sort	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 8,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we can figure out without having Mr. Gentile, sort of, guess to try in how to figure out who it is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 8, ANSWER CASE NO. 18-cv-08896, was marked for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we can figure out without having Mr. Gentile, sort of, guess to try in how to figure out who it is here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 8,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we can figure out without having Mr. Gentile, sort of, guess to try in how to figure out who it is here. MS. TAUBER: Okay. As long as there are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 8, ANSWER CASE NO. 18-cv-08896, was marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we can figure out without having Mr. Gentile, sort of, guess to try in how to figure out who it is here. MS. TAUBER: Okay. As long as there are assurances that, like, if that does become a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 8, ANSWER CASE NO. 18-cv-08896, was marked for identification.) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 9,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we can figure out without having Mr. Gentile, sort of, guess to try in how to figure out who it is here. MS. TAUBER: Okay. As long as there are assurances that, like, if that does become a question, that we will have some way of figuring	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 8, ANSWER CASE NO. 18-cv-08896, was marked for identification.) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 9, ANSWER CASE NO. 1:18-cv-7291 was marked for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we can figure out without having Mr. Gentile, sort of, guess to try in how to figure out who it is here. MS. TAUBER: Okay. As long as there are assurances that, like, if that does become a question, that we will have some way of figuring out which clients owned these stocks, if there are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 8, ANSWER CASE NO. 18-cv-08896, was marked for identification.) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 9,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we can figure out without having Mr. Gentile, sort of, guess to try in how to figure out who it is here. MS. TAUBER: Okay. As long as there are assurances that, like, if that does become a question, that we will have some way of figuring out which clients owned these stocks, if there are any clients that owned these stocks.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 8, ANSWER CASE NO. 18-cv-08896, was marked for identification.) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 9, ANSWER CASE NO. 1:18-cv-7291 was marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we can figure out without having Mr. Gentile, sort of, guess to try in how to figure out who it is here. MS. TAUBER: Okay. As long as there are assurances that, like, if that does become a question, that we will have some way of figuring out which clients owned these stocks, if there are any clients that owned these stocks. MR. FORD: Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 8, ANSWER CASE NO. 18-cv-08896, was marked for identification.) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 9, ANSWER CASE NO. 1:18-cv-7291 was marked for identification.) Q. So if you flip to the end, you'll see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we can figure out without having Mr. Gentile, sort of, guess to try in how to figure out who it is here. MS. TAUBER: Okay. As long as there are assurances that, like, if that does become a question, that we will have some way of figuring out which clients owned these stocks, if there are any clients that owned these stocks. MR. FORD: Yeah. MS. TAUBER: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 8, ANSWER CASE NO. 18-cv-08896, was marked for identification.) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 9, ANSWER CASE NO. 1:18-cv-7291 was marked for identification.) Q. So if you flip to the end, you'll see affirmative defenses on the last two pages. This is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we can figure out without having Mr. Gentile, sort of, guess to try in how to figure out who it is here. MS. TAUBER: Okay. As long as there are assurances that, like, if that does become a question, that we will have some way of figuring out which clients owned these stocks, if there are any clients that owned these stocks. MR. FORD: Yeah. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: Well, we will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 8, ANSWER CASE NO. 18-cv-08896, was marked for identification.) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 9, ANSWER CASE NO. 1:18-cv-7291 was marked for identification.) Q. So if you flip to the end, you'll see affirmative defenses on the last two pages. This is Exhibit 9. Here's 9. It's the same, just different
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we can figure out without having Mr. Gentile, sort of, guess to try in how to figure out who it is here. MS. TAUBER: Okay. As long as there are assurances that, like, if that does become a question, that we will have some way of figuring out which clients owned these stocks, if there are any clients that owned these stocks. MR. FORD: Yeah. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: Well, we will MS. TAUBER: There is a way to do that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 8, ANSWER CASE NO. 18-cv-08896, was marked for identification.) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 9, ANSWER CASE NO. 1:18-cv-7291 was marked for identification.) Q. So if you flip to the end, you'll see affirmative defenses on the last two pages. This is Exhibit 9. Here's 9. It's the same, just different caption.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	are. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: Because it's entirely possible that they may match up. I don't know sitting here today. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: But I feel that they might match up. And if so, we're done, and if they don't, I feel like, this is, sort of, maybe something we can figure out without having Mr. Gentile, sort of, guess to try in how to figure out who it is here. MS. TAUBER: Okay. As long as there are assurances that, like, if that does become a question, that we will have some way of figuring out which clients owned these stocks, if there are any clients that owned these stocks. MR. FORD: Yeah. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: Well, we will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	one of your defenses in this case is that some of these trades failed to clear; is that correct? A. I don't know what what they put in there. Q. Well, we can go to that answer if you want but A. I don't know if we said they failed to clear. Assumed they would have. I don't remember. MS. TAUBER: Let's do that. So this is going to be 8, 9. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 8, ANSWER CASE NO. 18-cv-08896, was marked for identification.) (Plaintiff's Exhibit 9, ANSWER CASE NO. 1:18-cv-7291 was marked for identification.) Q. So if you flip to the end, you'll see affirmative defenses on the last two pages. This is Exhibit 9. Here's 9. It's the same, just different

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

Page 89

this case, to identify them for the record, and have you 1

- seen these documents before? 2
- A. I believe I have. 3
- Q. Okay. So if you look at Affirmative Defense 4
- Number 1 or first affirmative defense, it says that they
- related to trades that, well, I can read it. I have 6
- another copy. Okay. It's -- the first affirmative 7
- 8 defense says -- let's start. It says, "Some or all of
- 9 plaintiff's claims or asserted damages fail, because
- 10 many of the alleged trades at issue either failed to
- 11 clear, or were related to shares that did not exist,
- because the trades were naked short sales made by market 12 13
- makers that have not borrowed shares and failed to obtain a locate before the short as required by SEC 14
- regulations." 15

So is it your contention that many of the 16 trades on the 13Ds, which are Exhibits 3 and 4. I 17

- believe? No, 1 and 2, just to be clear, 1 and 2, that 18
- 19 they failed to clear?
- 20 A. I believe that they were most of the shares.
- 21 I believe many of the shares were shorted, and that they
- were also done illegally, or illegally shorted. And had 22
- I not sold the shares, that they would have all failed, 23
- or most would have failed to clear. 24

Page 91

Page 92

- blew up their whole entire firm and almost a clearing
- firm. He shorted, I think, almost a million shares of a
- stock that only had 600,000 shares in existence. So how 3
- did he do it? Naked short selling, and that's exactly
- what happened here, my belief is.
 - Q. Okay.

6

11

12

- A. There was no insiders that I saw that sold 7
- 8 any shares. So how can someone accumulate 1.9 million
- shares or a million shares if the insiders own a
- 10 majority of the shares don't sell; where did they come
 - from? They're phantom shares.
 - Q. So I don't know exactly what you're talking about. Are you talking about this case, or are you
- 13 talking about another case when you say that? 14
- A. I'm talking about these cases. You have the 15 CEO of Avalon came out and said he's not selling a 16
- share. He hasn't sold any shares. There was no filings 17
- 18 done from any insiders that sold shares. So how can
- 19 someone buy 66 percent of the company and no one sold?
- 20 Q. Well, so -- okay. I mean, not paying 21 attention to theory, but if, let's say, there's a
- hundred shares of a company outstanding, right, it's 22
- 23 still possible for someone to buy and sell thousands of
- shares that day; isn't that correct? 24

Page 90

A. Legally?

2

4

- Q. Yes, because you could buy-sell, buy-sell,
- buy-sell all day long --
 - A. No.
- O. -- the same shares? 5
- A. You're wrong, because under what the SEC is
- 7 saying, They can only do it once, and that's it. If you
- locate shares -- you located a hundred shares. That's
- all that exists; you only short a hundred shares. If 10
- you then buy those shares back, you cannot short it
- 11 gain.
- Q. But forget about short selling for a moment. 12
- Like you -- it's possible to trade more than the number 13
 - right?
- of shares there are outstanding, just establishing that; 14 15
- 16 A. Yes. There's companies that have traded more 17 than the float that exists. But many times, that's
- because it's a massive float, you know, taking a company
- that has 30 million shares. If there's news, it might 19
- 20 trade 50 million shares in a single day, but that's what
- insiders actually selling some shares, a real seller 21
- coming into the market for those shares that rotate 22
- 23 hands.
 - Q. Okay. I mean you -- the fact that you can

- Q. Sorry. So let's just break it down --1
- A. There's proof of that in -- in some documents 2
- I've recently seen that came from ETC where hardly any 3
- shares moved from the clearing firm, and IB barely got 4 any shares. So I don't see how they would have been 5
- able to clear those trades. And I also know, at this 6
- 7 point, that the SEC is looking into naked short selling,
- 8 not just in this particular deal, but it's an area of
- topic that they're looking at; that many firms have been 9
- 10 violating this rule, which allowed this to happen. Q. Okay. So naked short selling is -- would you 11
 - describe that for me; what you think that is?
- 12 A. That they don't actually get an affirmative 13
- locate from someone that's long to borrow those shares 14 15 to be able to short it. What has been happening is they
 - might get a small low-key, and then they flip it over and over and over again, and the shorts end up
- 17 shorting hundreds of thousands of shares, of shares that 18
- did not locate, you know, in hopes that a seller will 19 come in, and that they can buy it back cheaper. 20
 - Q. Uh-hum. Okay.
- A. All right. It's also known that market 22
- makers do this all the time. In fact, there was a 23
- market maker recently about less than a year ago that

16

21

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

Page 95

Page 96

Page 93

- trade like -- it is possible to trade more shares than
- there are outstanding; do you agree with that statement? 2
- A. I don't believe it can be done legally, 3
- unless there's a real seller that comes into the market. 4
- Q. Right. But so if you look at these -- some 5
- of that -- Plaintiff's 1 and 2, like -- there's like 6
- many, many purchases and sells in the same day; do you 7
- 8 recall that?

9

11

16

17

18

19

1

4

5

11

12

- A. Uh-hum.
- 10 Q. Or just take a few minutes to --
 - **MR. FORD:** I'm sorry. Just take it from --
- Q. If you look at a line item of like -- for 12 example, if you go to the right page, like the second 13 page of this Exhibit 1. These trades are all on the 14 same day, I believe, on this one page, June 28th. Okay. 15
 - MR. FORD: And I'm sorry. You're saying that they are --
 - MS. TAUBER: So I'm saying --
 - **MR. FORD:** -- buys and sells.
- 20 Q. Well, I don't think these pages don't have
- 21 buys and sells, but if you turn to the next page, you
- 22 probably will see some.
- 23 A. But it wasn't more than the shares existed. There's a difference. 24

- them back from that buyer, and I sell them to a
- different buyer, right, and then I buy them back from
- that buyer, and sell to a different buyer. So that it 3
- seem -- I can buy and sell the same actual shares all
- day long if I wanted.
- A. Okay. But you're talking about day trading. 6
 - O. Okay.

7

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- 8 A. Right. You're talking about someone just day
- 9 trading back and forth.
 - Q. Sure.
 - A. Right. But there's also -- in day trading, there's short sellers, right, and those short sellers have to borrow shares in order to short. And what causes these type of movements is when you have naked short selling.
 - O. I'd rather not get at why you think there's any short selling here, right, as opposed to just buying and selling, the same as day trading, what you just described as day trading.
- A. Because look at the DTC sheets. You're going 20 21 to see a certain number of shares, at clearing firms. Interactive Brokers buys 1.9 million shares. There's no 22 23 reflection of 1.9 million shares ever going to
- Interactive Brokers, right. So all that trading was 24

Page 94

Q. Okay. But I'm just saying that you could buy

- and sell -- like you could buy from one seller and then 2 sell to another seller, right, the same shares? 3
- - A. Yeah.
- Q. And then buy -- that seller who just bought,
- they can buy those shares back, and then sell to 6
- somebody else; right? So I can sell those shares a 7
- 8 thousand times in one day?
- A. That's not what happened here. 9
- 10 Q. Okay. Why do you think that?
 - **MR. FORD:** Wait. Why does he think what? MS. TAUBER: That that's not what happened here.
- 13 14
 - **MR. FORD:** What does the "what" mean.
- 15 MS. TAUBER: What I just described; that you 16 could buy and sell the same shares, you know, from -- the same shares can change hands many times in 17 18 one day.
- 19 MR. FORD: I'm sorry. Could you -- do you understand that? I don't, because I'm not --20 could you just start plain fresh question --21
- Q. Imagine a scenario where the same buyer, me, 22 I'm a buyer. I buy the shares from Seller A. I sell 23
- them to seller -- to buyer, another buyer, then I buy 24

happening internally against short sellers, because no

- one actually sold or very few people sold. 2
- Q. Okay. So we have -- you mentioned the DTC documents. We also have -- you know, the exchanges have 4
- produced to us. I don't know if you've seen these.
- 6 They're trading records of all the trades that took 7 place.
 - A. I didn't see that. Does it tell you how many orders were short?
 - Q. I mean, there's a lot of information on there. I don't -- maybe some do, and some don't. But my understanding is that the trades that are reflected in those records existed. Like those trades actually took place, even if -- right. So you were describing that shares might not have moved, right, from -- because they're internal but the --

MS. McLAUGHLIN: Excuse me, Counsel. We can go off the record if you'd like.

(Off the record.)

MS. TAUBER: Back on the record.

MR. FORD: Actually, before you ask the next question: There was a conversation held off the record where the parties discussed that certain documents that have been produced by third

AVALON HOLDINGS CORPORATION v.

GUY GENTILE

	ALON HOLDINGS CORPORATION v. Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LTD	GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020
	Page 97		Page 99
١.	mouting amonifically the New York Stock		
1 2	parties, specifically the New York Stock Exchange	1 2	prove that through the DTC that that's exactly what happened. And, also, if the exchanges break down their
	MS. TAUBER: NASDAQ.	3	orders of whether it was marked short or not, you're
3 4	MR. FORD: NASDAQ. It appears that	4	going to see a lot of the selling I'm I don't know
5	plaintiff has received those copies and defendants	5	for sure. I'm going to guess. But I'm going to guess
6	have not yet received a copy. The parties are	6	70 percent of the I'm going to say maybe 60 to 70
	going to work together to make sure everyone has		percent of the sell orders were actually short orders.
7	all the documents.	7 8	Q. Okay. And of the sell orders, are you
8	MS. TAUBER: Great.		referring to the sales that we're seeing on Plaintiff's
10	BY MS. TAUBER:	9	
10		10	1 and 2, these 13Ds?
11	Q. So okay. Did you engage in this naked	11	A. No, I'm referring to the these are buy
12	short selling, or you on behalf of MintBroker?	12	orders. Someone else had to sell. So it was either a
13	A. No.	13	long sell or a short sell. I'm saying it was mostly
14	Q. Or any of the trades is it your contention	14	short sells against these buy orders and not people
15	that any of the trades that are in this 13D are pages	15	that actually had shares.
16	1 and 2, are naked shorts?	16	Q. Okay. But what about the sales that are on
17	A. No.	17	the 13Ds?
18	Q. No. Okay. So what is the relevance of this	18	A. Well, those are sales against the long
19	naked-short discussion then?	19	position that the firm had; so that cannot be a short.
20	A. Because you asked me a question on why do I	20	MR. FORD: It's a sale, not a short.
21	believe that they failed to deliver.	21	Q. But
22	Q. Failed to clear is what I think	22	A. If I have a million shares, and I sell my
23	A. Well, deliver, it's the same thing, and	23	million shares, that's a sale.
24	MR. FORD: I think that's those	24	Q. But you're saying you didn't have aren't
	Page 98		Page 100
	A. That was the question you asked.	,	you saying that you didn't have a million shares,
1	MR. FORD: That was the question you asked.	1	because it began to clear?
2	It would be relevant.	2	A. I'm saying that whoever sold those shares
3	A. That was my answer.	3 4	didn't have those shares.
4			
5	Q. Right. So I asked the question: Why do you think the trades on Exhibit 1 and 2 failed to clear, any	5	Q. Right.A. And, therefore, if I never sold, they never
6	of the trades on Exhibits 1 and 2 failed to clear? You	6	would have been able to clear; they would have all
7		7	, · · · •
8	described this naked short-selling practice, but then I	8	failed to clear.
9	asked if you if you think any of these trades are naked	9	Q. Okay. So let's break it down. There's buys
10	shorts, and you said no; right?	10	and sells
11	A. These are not shorts. Other people	11	A. Yeah.
12	MR. FORD: You asked if his trades were naked	12	Q on these Plaintiff's 1 and 2; right?
13	shorts.	13	A. Uh-huh.
	Q. Okay. Yes, but I thought we established that	14	Q. Let's talk about the buys first. The buys,
14			- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
15	like	15	you are saying are you saying that a lot of those
15 16	like A. My shares were not shorting, and	15 16	you are saying are you saying that a lot of those buys that says some unknown numbers of them were being
15 16 17	like A. My shares were not shorting, and specifically, I did not want these shares to be lent out	15 16 17	you are saying are you saying that a lot of those buys that says some unknown numbers of them were being bought from naked short sellers?
15 16	like A. My shares were not shorting, and	15 16	you are saying are you saying that a lot of those buys that says some unknown numbers of them were being

20

21

22

Interactive Brokers not to lend out these shares. So

how could I have bought 1.9 million shares? No insider

did think come from? The only place they could have

come from is naked short sellers, and the evidence will

sold, but yet I was able to buy all those shares. Where 22

20

21

on these 13Ds?

A. On here. Q. Yeah.

that, like, there's almost an equivalent number of

shares that are indicated as having been sold and bought

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

Page 103

Page 104

Pag	e 1	1 01

1

2

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

2

11

15

- A. So what I believe is that when these shares 1
- were bought, they were mostly bought by naked short 2
- sellers. And that when these shares were sold, that's 3
- when the naked short sellers covered it. They bought 4
- 5 against their shorts.
- Q. Bought and sold by MintBroker. 6
- A. Well, MintBroker or a client. Like I said, 7
- 8 We don't know for sure.
- 9 Q. Right. But you also said that you think it's
- 10 mostly MintBroker's trades on this; right?
- 11 A. Yep. I believe.
- Q. Let's assume for this conversation that it's 12
- all MintBroker's trades. Just let's assume that for one 13
- second. So for this conversation. So assume it's all 14
- MintBroker trades on Plaintiff's 1 and 2, are you saying 15
- the buys listed as MintBroker's buys assuming they are 16
- MintBroker's and not clients were bought from naked 17
- 18 short sellers --
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. -- who are not MintBroker; right?
- 21 A. Correct.
- Q. But other parties; right? 22
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. And then --

A. And Interactive Brokers actually doesn't even -- if you look at theirs, they only received, like,

30,000 shares, which means that they've been -- they've 3

actually never received delivery of the long shares. 4

5 Q. But we just talked about how, on the same day, a random day on this 13D, let's say, June 28, 6

there's buys and sells, right, a lot of both? From --7

MR. FORD: That MintBroker is doing?

MS. TAUBER: Well, this is -- again, this goes to the issue of what is on the 13Ds? Is it only MintBroker's trades or not; right.

MR. FORD: No, but if we assume for this conversation --

MS. TAUBER: Right.

MR. FORD: We'll deal with that. I'm sorry. You're suggesting that there are buys and sells on the same day.

MS. TAUBER: Yeah. Yeah.

MR. FORD: Okav.

MS. TAUBER: Yes. So now I'm saying that you -- let's -- that you would have --

Q. You wouldn't necessarily expect every share you bought to be, just be transferred, because you also

24 sold some shares that day?

Page 102

A. Unrelated third parties. I have no idea who

they are. 2

1

8

- Q. Not customers. Okay. So --3
- A. I mean, there could have been some customers 4
- that sold short, as well, but it wouldn't have been that 5
- many, maybe 10- or 20,000 shares. I have no idea. I 6
- don't know. 7
 - MR. FORD: You're --
- THE WITNESS: It's a guess. Customers can 9 short also. At that time, customers were able to 10

11 short.

- Q. Okay. So now, you're saying those buys, the 12
- ones I just described, MintBroker's buys that you're 13 saying were coming from short sellers, those buys would 14
- 15 have failed to clear under your -- what you're saying?
- 16 A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. And you're saying that you can tell 17
- they failed to clear is that the shares were not 18
- 19
- A. That's right. Between clearing firms, they 20
- basically mostly stayed at the same place. But the 21
- before and after snapshots, you don't have the 1.9 22 23 million shares moving between clearing firms.
- Q. Okay. 24

A. But you're talking about --1

- Q. Netting out the position.
- A. You're talking about from my recollection,
- which is a year and a half ago of -- let's just say I
- 5 bought half-a-million shares, I may have only sold 50
- 6 thousand.
- 7 Q. Right.
- 8 A. Right. So the net long position is 450,000.
- Q. And that's the number of shares you'd expect 10 to see transferred, not the full amount that you bought?
 - A. Exactly.
- 12 Q. Right.
- A. And out of that, I don't believe hardly any 13 of it came. 14
 - Q. Out of the net --
- 16 A. Less, less, yeah. Less -- out of the whole
- 17 thing, less than two or three percent actually comes
- 18 into IB.
- 19 Q. The whole thing meaning?
- A. The 1.9 million shares. 20
- Q. Okay. Let's say you buy 500 and you sell 400 21 that same day. 22
- 23 A. No. I wasn't doing that. I wasn't doing 24

that. I was buying 500 and, maybe, selling 50 or a

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

Pac	ıe .	105

- hundred; so net -- net building a position, 400,000. 1
 - Q. Okay.

2

- A. But IB never receives those 400,000. 3
- Q. The 400,000, we're talking about now; right? 4
- 5 A. Yeah.
- Q. So again, well -- so it's been -- I guess I'm 6
- trying to establish it's not the case that you would
- 8 expect every share you bought to be transferred into
- 9 your account, because you also sold shares.
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 O. Okav.
- A. And within the same day, all right. If it's 12
- the sales the next day, then those shares still come to 13
- the account. 14
- Q. The next day, right. 15
- A. If I bought today and I sell tomorrow, those 16
- shares still need to come to my account. 17
- 18 Q. Well, I don't know if there's, like, a
- 19 three-day clear -- you know, I don't know what the time
- 20 period is for clearing, but it could be not the next
- 21 day.

1

2

3

4

5

- A. Trade day plus two, I believe, or could have 22
- been trade day plus three back then. I'm not sure. 23
- Q. Right. So they could be netting out trades 24

over the course of several days, and then you would

period, to be transferred; right? Right? Is that what

Page 107

Page 108

- We're also talking about how you might not see the 1
- shares transferred, because you might have sold them the
- next day; right? 3
- A. No. They should still come in, not the next 4 day, but within a few days' time. They still need to
- 6

7

8

9

- **MR. FORD:** They need to come in by settlement; is that what you mean.
- A. But even if -- if I bought it today, if I
- 10 bought a hundred thousand shares today, and I sell it
- 11 tomorrow, on settlement, a hundred thousand shares still
- needs to come in, and then the next day, the hundred 12
- thousand shares leaves. They never came. 13
- Q. Okay. Well, but Interactive -- like, you're 14 saying they have to come in, but if you sold them, 15
- right, let's say it's like a three-day period where 16
- you're buying and selling. And so yes, on one -- like 17
- 18 each day is like --
 - A. If I bought --Q. Each day is like, you're saying Day 1, you
- 21 want to say within three days you want that net position
- 22 to --

19

20

- 23 A. To be sold.
- O. -- come into your account. Right. But if on 24

Page 106

- Day 2, you then sell that net position; right, those
- expect the net over three days, the three-day trading shares would never be put into your account, like, from

5

15

16

- -- cause Interactive is the one that has the shares; 3
- 4
- A. It should be there by settlement.
- Q. Unless you sold them? 6
- A. Unless you sold them. 7
- 8 Q. Okay.

you're saying?

- A. Which then you never received delivery of 9
- 10 those shares.
- Q. The shares that you bought and sold, you 11
- would never receive --12
- A. You would never receive delivery. 13
- Q. Exactly, right, but you still would have 14
- 15 bought and sold those shares; isn't that right?
- 16 A. Yeah. You would have still bought and sold
- those shares, but you would never have -- actually 17
- physically had those shares -- -18
- Q. Receive them. 19
- A. -- at that clearing firm. 20
- Q. Correct. And so that's why --21
- A. Because it's -- like I said, short sellers 22
- were selling those shares. 23
- Q. Well, not just because of short sellers. 24

- right?
 - A. They still need to clear those shares.
- 6 Q. They need to, but you don't necessarily see
- that in your account if you had sold them already? 7
- A. Well, I mean, there's settlement. There's a
- trade date, and then there's a settlement date; right?
- 10 So they still have to settle those trades; they still
- need to receive those shares. 11
- Q. Uh-huh. Okay. But you don't have to receive 12
- them in your account. In other words, like, you've 13 already sold them by the point that they'd be receiving 14
 - them?
 - A. I mean, there is situations that have
- 17 happened in the past I've seen from my years of
- experience in the industry. There would -- there could 18
- be a situation where you bought a hundred thousand 19
- 20 shares; right, from a naked short seller. And because
- 21 those shares never come in, even though you sold them,
- you're still on the hook for those shares, because 22
- whoever you sold them to now, you can't deliver it to 23
- 24 them; you understand?

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

	Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	, LTD	February 24, 2020
	Page 109		Page 111
	Q. Well, but I'm not responsible for delivery	,	MS. TAUBER: No. I'm asking
1 2	anyway. From my perspective in that example, I still	1 2	MR. FORD: which you're aware of. Right.
3	bought and sold those shares regardless of whether or	3	MS. TAUBER: Okay. I'm just asking well,
4	not there's a problem down the line with the clearing;	4	trying to figure out facts based on what his
5	right?	5	position is based.
6	A. Well, I mean it depends. The clearing firm	6	MR. FORD: Yes. That, you can do.
7	could could make it be a problem if they wanted to.	7	MS. TAUBER: Yes. I guess I'm just wondering
8	Q. Okay. I'll give that okay. So back to	8	asking, Did you any sales that are on
9	the question about the naked short selling: When you	9	listed on this 13D, assuming again, they're all
10	were describing naked short selling, you did not mean	10	for now, they've all been broker sales, were you
11	that you, yourself, engaged in naked sort selling and -	11	paid for all those sales.
12	like, in this time period of this docs on the 13D?	12	A. What do you mean by "paid"?
13	A. Correct. I did not.	13	Q. Like, say, on here, let's say you sold, on
14	Q. So all the sales that you reported were not	14	one day, a thousand shares, at \$10 a share, were you
15	naked, like, you had that stock in your account?	15	paid that money, regardless of whether or not
16	A. I don't know that I don't believe the	16	A. Did they did they reflect the sale in the
17	clearing firm had those shares.	17	account?
18	Q. Okay. But from your perspective, they	18	Q. Did you actually get the money in your
19	weren't naked.	19	account? Like, you sold them for some money, like you
20	A. So they could have been. Even though my	20	sold stock for cash, but did you get the cash?
21	orders are marked long sales, IB did not have those	21	A. Well, it was basically a buy and a sell. So
22	positions. IB did not have those trades. They did not	22	are you asking if there was a profit on the trade?
23	have that inventory in their account. They're hoping	23	Q. No. I'm asking like you were saying that
24	that it's going to come in, right, but they didn't have	24	I'm just exploring this defense a little bit where
	Page 110		Page 112
1	it, and the DTC sheets prove that.	1	you're saying that the trade that some of the sales
2	Q. Okay. And what difference does that make to	2	like you bought the stock, and the stock didn't
3	you with a	3	exist, and you couldn't sell it and so or you have
4	A. What difference does it make to me?	4	sales listed here, but those sales can't be those
5	Q. What difference does it made for those sales?	5	shares can't be delivered is that what you're saying; is
6	MR. FORD: Hold on. What do you mean? What	6	that right?
7	I don't understand that question.	7	A. I'm saying that naked short sellers sold
8	Q. Meaning, let's say this is let's I'll	8	Q. To you?
9	just let's just assume that you're right. Okay. And	9	A sold not to me but to to MintBroker
10	I give you this whole thing, and you're right. You buy	10	International, and that's where it bought the shares
11	the shares. They're not going to get them for you.	11	from. That those shares never came into Interactive
12	They're naked short seller selling them, and you sell	12	Brokers, and then it did liquidate its long position
13	them. Right. Now, you're saying that but you never	13	shortly after.
14	had those shares to begin with, and so you can't sell	14	Q. Who's "it," MintBroker?
15	them potentially. But do you still get paid for that	15	A. MintBroker International.
16	trade? MP FORD: On that question this is what	16	Q. Okay. So, I guess, I'm trying to understand:
17	MR. FORD: On that question, this is what	17	You get when MintBroker buys, puts a buy order in;
18	you've been doing is asking Mr. Gentile to	18	right? A. Uh-hum.
19	describe our legal defense. And you've been putting it in factual questions, and so I've been	19	
20	permitting it.	20	Q. Even if the buy order is being purchased from naked short seller, you still are paying money for that
21	permitting it.	21	naked short seller, you sum are paying money for that

22 trade; right?

A. Yeah. There was money paid for the trade;

24 there was commissions paid for the trade --

MS. TAUBER: Okay.

here to explain our legal position --

MR. FORD: But Mr. Gentile is not going to be 23

22

23

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

Page 115

Page 113

- 1 Q. Right.
- 2 A. -- and vice versa.
- Q. And then when you sell the stock, even if
- 4 there's some clearing issue, you're still getting paid
- 5 for that sale; right?
- 6 A. I mean, I wouldn't refer to it as being paid
- 7 for the sale. You're just liquidating your position,
- $oldsymbol{8}$ and taking your own money back basically; what you used
- 9 to purchase the trades with.
- Q. Okay, but you're taking money from the buyer though, a third party.
- 12 A. Well, I mean, if you spend a hundred thousand
- 13 dollars to buy securities, and then you sell them, then
- 14 you're going to get a hundred thousand dollars back in
- 15 your account, or more or less depending if there was a
- 16 difference in price.
- Q. Could be more or less -- exactly. So it's
- **18** not the money back.
- 19 A. You know --
- Q. It's like buying a house, selling a house;
- 21 right?
- 22 A. Uh-huh.
- Q. So a third-party is --
- A. But the difference is the person selling the

- 1 Q. Oh, the exchange. Okay.
- 2 A. Which orders were sells, and which orders
- 3 were sell shorts. I mean, I don't know if it could be
- 4 reversed engineered back to each individual trade,
- 5 maybe. It would take a lot of time but, potentially,
- 6 can be done.

10

11

- Q. But from your perspective, you have some buys here, let's just say at \$5 and some at \$10; right? How
- 9 do you -- do you --
 - A. At that time, I don't --
 - O. You have no idea.
- 12 A. At that time of purchasing, there's no way
- 13 for me to know whether it's a long sale or a short sale.
- 14 The way that I end up finding out is after a few days go
- by, and there's no form force from any insider selling,
- or CEO comes out and says, I'm not selling any shares;
- then it's easy to assume that those are all shorts. If
- 18 he owns --
- Q. That's the way that you would confirm?
- A. -- 65 percent of the company, how can I own 55 percent, and someone else owns 65 percent?
- Q. Okay. So that's the way you would confirm it
- was short selling, not based on the DTC that you were
- 24 describing? The DTC that --

Page 114

Page 116

- house, they own the house. And, therefore, they couldnot have delivered me the title.
- 3 Q. Right.
- 4 A. That's the difference.
- 5 Q. But they still walked away with the cash. In
- 6 my scenario, you could have -- that could happen?
- 7 A. Yeah.

13

14

21

- **8** Q. Okay. Do you -- could you -- you were saying
- 9 that you thought a lot of -- are you saying that you
- think a lot of the trades on these 13Ds are trades --
- 11 let's say, the buys in 13Ds, that you didn't actually
- receive the stock for those buys?
 - A. The clearing firm did not receive the stock as evidenced in files --
- Q. And so how do you know -- or do you know
- which trades were trades that actually weren't from
- short sellers, and which trades were; is there a waythat you can tell?
- 19 A. Well, that would be in the discovery that you 20 guys didn't provide, just to actually give an actual
- Q. What discovery are you talking about?
- A. The records from the exchanges that would
- 24 potentially --

number.

- A. Well, now, you can rely on DTC. Then it was
 just from -- just from instinct, I guess, at that point.
- MR. FORD: From an assumption based on thefacts that you had?
 - THE WITNESS: Exactly.
- 6 Q. So as you're trading, you had no -- you --
- 7 these stocks, did you know, in your mind, you were
- 8 thinking, Oh, I'm buying all these shares from short
- 9 sellers?

5

- 10 A. No. I didn't know who was selling the
- 11 shares. It was so many shares being sold. So I didn't
- 12 -- I didn't know that it was short sellers until after
- 13 really, you know, the company either came out and said
- 14 that they're not selling, or that either the stock price
- 15 would keep going up. There was other assumptions I was
- 16 making on a day-to-day basis to try and figure out what
- 17 is happening. Is there an insider selling, or isn't
- 18 there an insider selling?
- Q. Did you have a situation where, like, you
- bought these shares, and then you -- then you saw inyour -- that your account didn't have the number of
- your -- that your account didn't have the number ofshares that you thought should be in there?
- 23 A. No
 - MR. FORD: I'm sorry. Just -- do you mean

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

Page 119

Page 120

Page 117

with, like -- do you want to just tie it to a 1 specific. 2

- Q. Like? 3
- MR. FORD: Like one of the stocks or one of 4 5 the
- Q. Yeah. Sure. Like you're saying, let's just 6 take Avalon for example. You're saying -- you're buying 8 Avalon shares, but there's all short sales and then you
- -- right. So that you, at some point, either during 10 this trading period or after, you were like, I couldn't 11 possibly have bought all these shares; is that what
- you're saying? 12

9

18

1

6

10

18

20

23

- A. From a long seller. 13
- Q. Okay. So then did you have then -- so that 14 would be confirmed by then seeing, according to you, 15 that, Oh, there's not -- I thought I bought a hundred 16 shares, but I only see 25 in my account; is that right? 17
 - A. No. That's not what I'm saying.
- 19 Q. So how would you -- how would this short-seller issue affect you? Like how would you
- 20 21 expect it to be reflected in your records?
- A. Well, it's not necessarily something that 22
- would show up in my records. It's just something that 23 was showing up in the way the stock was behaving. That 24

- he couldn't hold his short anymore. But if it was a real seller, the stock would not have went up. 2
- 3 Q. Okay.
- A. It would have just stayed down, and I would 4 have been able to buy more.
- Q. So I think you mentioned, like, some of the 6 customers were also selling short, or could have been 7 8 selling short.
- 9 A. If it was, it was very small amount. It 10 wouldn't have mattered.
 - O. Okav.

11

14

18

19

24

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

800.325.8779

- A. Insignificant amount, 10- or 20,000. I don't 12 remember. 13
 - Q. Okay.
- A. But it wouldn't have been a significant 15 amount. They're small accounts with \$500 in their 16 account. They're not going to be able to --17
 - Q. If -- so if the customers were selling short, would you have known about that?
- 20 A. I mean, if I was specifically looking to see 21 what customers were doing, which I don't -- I never really did on a daily basis. I wasn't doing that part 22 23 of the business.
 - O. But in order for them to sell short, wouldn't

Page 118

- it wasn't a long seller; it was a short seller.
- Q. Okay. And what if -- so would that make a 2 difference to you in how you would be trading, like, in 3
- any way if you knew that it was a short seller versus a 4
- 5 long seller?
 - A. Yes.
- Q. Okay. Why or how? 7
 - A. Well, because if it's a short seller, that
- person has to buy those shares back, and it changes the 9

way the stock is going to trade. Making it difficult to

- buy more at lower prices, because that short seller's 11
- now also trying to buy back shares. And now, I'm 12
- fighting with someone to buy shares versus if it was an 13
- insider selling, you know, which I thought it was 14
- 15 initially, because the shares weren't going up that much 16 but --
- Q. This is the Avalon, you're talking about? 17
 - A. Either one. It was the same situation.
- 19 Q. Okav.
 - A. If it was an insider selling, then I would
- have been able to buy more at lower prices. But because 21
- it was a short seller, once a short, you know, exhausted 22
- how much he can short, then you'd notice that the stock 24 skyrocketed, because he had to buy back shares, because

2

A. It would -- like I said, it's the same way it worked before as we said. It's an automated system. Is there a customer to offset? Do we have inventory? What is it, you know? They might have been selling short against inventory. They might have been selling short against the street or -- I don't know exactly. But --

you have to give them the shares to borrow?

Q. What about other customers; is that possible?

A. Yes. That -- that stock from either one, from my recollection, were available for shorting. Maybe just like the one or two days. And then after that, the clearing firms restricted shorting on them, because everyone was naked short selling. Not my customers, but other firms were naked short selling, and the clearing firms restricted the short selling of it, because that was happening.

Q. During --

A. Which also, you know, inflates the price, as well, because now shorts can't short more, because their clearing firms are stopping them basically after, because they probably shorted too much. And, now, they're failing to deliver so they stop shorting, stop allowing shorting. And then what happens is those shorts have to buy it back, which is what -- that's how

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

Page 123

Pag	е	1	21

- I knew they were short sellers that sold shares and not
- an insider or a long seller. 2
- Q. Because they're being bought back? 3
- A. They're being bought back, and it wasn't me. 4
- Q. Okay. Why is the fact that shares are being 5
- bought mean short selling versus -- why -- why is there 6
- only two options? Like why couldn't it just be a 7
- 8 regular market activity, people buying and selling?
- 9 A. Well, it just didn't -- that doesn't make any 10 sense.
- 11 O. Okay. So back to what I was asking before:
- Are customers able to lend shares to each other for 12
- shorting purposes? 13
- A. I mean, they're not talking -- customers are 14 not talking to each other; it's an automated system. 15
 - It's based on where the clearing firm had that share --
- 16 those shares available for shorting. If they did, then 17
- 18 we would allow the shorting, as well. And if they
- 19 didn't, then we wouldn't allow shorting.
- 20 Q. Do customers have to get permissions if they
- 21 want to allow the shares to be lent out? A. That's something that they do when they open 22
- their account. 23
- Q. Okay. 24

to someone else. They never had it.

- Q. Okay. But technically, you did give
- permission to borrow -- to lend out your shares or not? 3
 - A. I --

2

4

5

9

10

12

13

15

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

6

13

14

15

20

- Q. Did you check the box saying, Yes, my shares
- 6 can be lent out?
- A. No, I set this account so that shares would 8 not be lent out.
 - O. Okay.
- A. For any positions, not just for these. For 11 any positions, we we're not lending out shares, and we were cash position.
- Q. So I have, like, your account opening 14 documents from Interactive. Somewhere in there, I'm going to see that you checked a box saying, No, I don't want these shares to be lent out; is that what you're 16 saying?
 - A. I don't know that you're going to see that in an account opening document, you know. That's something that was on their online platform on whether you -- I don't remember exactly what it was called, but it was something that you can change in real-time. So I don't think that would be reflected in an account opening document. Like I said, we had a margin account. The

Page 122

Page 124

- A. Pretty much, all firms industry-wide where --1
- or that's -- if you're in a cash account, then you could 2
- ask for your broker not to lend your shares. But if 3
- you're in a margin account, the broker owns your shares,
- and they can lend it out. 5
- Q. Okay. So did you have a margin account with 6
- 7 Interactive?
- A. I did have a margin account with Interactive,
- but I wasn't barring money from them, and I specifically 9
- 10 didn't want these shares lent to.
- Q. But did you give them permission to do that? 11
- Like you were saying, most people in there with 12
- accounts, they --13
- A. No. This account was set, as far as I 14
- 15 remember, to not lend out these shares.
- 16 O. Both the long and the short?
- A. Well, it would only be the long; right? 17
- 18
- 19 A. If you're short already, you can't lend the short. 20
- 21 Q. Uh-huh.
- A. You can only lend the long. And I couldn't 22
- lend it anyway, because they never settled. The 23
- clearing firm never had it; so how is IB going to lend

- account was set by default to -- you know, if you have a
- margin account, to lend -- that allows them to 2
- hypothecate your stock. However, you know, I had set
- this account up, not from the very beginning, but later
- 5 on, to not lend out shares.
 - O. Okav.
- A. At least, that's what I remember doing. I 7 8 remember doing that.
- Q. Okay. 9
- THE WITNESS: Can I use the restroom real 10 quick. 11
- 12 (Recess taken.)
 - MS. TAUBER: I'm going to mark Exhibit 10.

(Plaintiff's Exhibit 10,

- DEFENDANTS' RESPONSES TO PLAINTIFF'S SECOND SET OF 16
- 17 INTERROGATORIES, was marked for 18 identification.)
- 19
 - Q. Have you seen this document before?
- A. I mean, I remember discussing it. 21
- 22 Q. Okay. So the -- Exhibit 10, for the record,
- 23 is defendants' responses to plaintiff's second set of interrogatories. So I'd like to go through these

	Page 125		Page 127
1	questions with you, and see if you have any answers to	1	mind, whether any trade on any given day cleared
2	them, because I think that, you know, we don't I	2	or not.
3	don't know if the objections are on procedural	3	MR. LOPEZ: All right. May I make a
4	grounds, I think, mostly. So I wanted to get to the	4	suggestion.
5	substance.	5	MS. McLAUGHLIN: Please.
6	So the first interrogatory, Interrogatory	6	MR. LOPEZ: If he's capable Mr. Gentile is
7	13, because the first one on this document talks about	7	capable of getting a trade history, why can he not
8	what we were just discussing about; which trades failed	8	look at that trade history, and see which sales
9	to clear, and the naked short selling and all of this.	9	did not result in a credit to his account.
10	And it asks whether you're able to go through the 13D	10	MR. FORD: It's a different question. It's a
11	that you filed and identify any trades that you think	11	completely different question.
12	failed to clear, or that were naked short or buys from	12	MR. LOPEZ: How so.
13	naked short sellers. Are you able to, you know, the	13	MR. FORD: Well, the first question was about
14	13D or not, say that were there any specific trades	14	trades clearing or failing to trade.
15	that failed to clear?	15	MS. TAUBER: Okay.
16	MR. FORD: Let me just stop. What we've said	16	MR. FORD: And you just asked a question
17	in our if I understand these responses. It	17	about a credit to his account.
18	the issue with both, I think, the question here	18	MR. LOPEZ: If it's been cleared, did he, by
19	and what you just posed to him, is you're asking	19	looking at his trade history, determine, Hey, I
20	for him to go through information that is just	20	sold these shares three days ago, and there's no
21	that is, only exists in the documents, and that he	21	cash credit here.
22	does not have. So the answers to all of these are	22	MR. FORD: I really don't understand.
23	in their discovery records that are still being	23	THE WITNESS: That's not the question that's
24	exchanged. So he can't answer he can't answer	24	on here. This is asking you're asking me to
	D 100		D 100
	Page 126		Page 128
1	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he	1	tell you which trades settled, and which ones
1 2	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind.	1 2	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle.
	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay.		tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash
2	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the	2 3 4	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds.
2 3 4 5	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet.	2 3 4 5	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information is
2 3 4 5 6	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the	2 3 4 5 6	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information iswell, it doesn't say that part here. That
2 3 4 5 6 7	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have	2 3 4 5 6 7	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information is well, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information is well, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information iswell, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information iswell, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is the whole point of all the discovery we're taking,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information iswell, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history. MR. FORD: You have his trade history. You
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is the whole point of all the discovery we're taking, and it's not in his possession in his mind.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information iswell, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history. MR. FORD: You have his trade history. You have his trade history.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is the whole point of all the discovery we're taking, and it's not in his possession in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information is well, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history. MR. FORD: You have his trade history. You have his trade history. MR. LOPEZ: Don't we have doesn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is the whole point of all the discovery we're taking, and it's not in his possession in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: You can't answer it's not a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information is well, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history. MR. FORD: You have his trade history. You have his trade history. MR. LOPEZ: Don't we have doesn't didn't your trading produce, on a daily basis, a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is the whole point of all the discovery we're taking, and it's not in his possession in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: You can't answer it's not a fair question to ask him. He can't answer that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information is well, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history. MR. FORD: You have his trade history. You have his trade history. MR. LOPEZ: Don't we have doesn't didn't your trading produce, on a daily basis, a record of what you sold and, three days later at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is the whole point of all the discovery we're taking, and it's not in his possession in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: You can't answer it's not a fair question to ask him. He can't answer that. MS. TAUBER: Well, what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information is well, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history. MR. FORD: You have his trade history. You have his trade history. MR. LOPEZ: Don't we have doesn't didn't your trading produce, on a daily basis, a record of what you sold and, three days later at settlement, a record of what was credited from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is the whole point of all the discovery we're taking, and it's not in his possession in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: You can't answer it's not a fair question to ask him. He can't answer that. MS. TAUBER: Well, what MR. FORD: It's in the records.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information iswell, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history. MR. FORD: You have his trade history. You have his trade history. MR. LOPEZ: Don't we have doesn'tdidn't your trading produce, on a daily basis, a record of what you sold and, three days later at settlement, a record of what was credited from those sales.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is the whole point of all the discovery we're taking, and it's not in his possession in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: You can't answer it's not a fair question to ask him. He can't answer that. MS. TAUBER: Well, what MR. FORD: It's in the records. MS. TAUBER: What I'm trying to understand	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information iswell, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history. MR. FORD: You have his trade history. You have his trade history. MR. LOPEZ: Don't we have doesn'tdidn't your trading produce, on a daily basis, a record of what you sold and, three days later at settlement, a record of what was credited from those sales. THE WITNESS: You had the buys and the sells.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is the whole point of all the discovery we're taking, and it's not in his possession in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: You can't answer it's not a fair question to ask him. He can't answer that. MS. TAUBER: Well, what MR. FORD: It's in the records. MS. TAUBER: What I'm trying to understand what documents you think exist in the world that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information iswell, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history. MR. FORD: You have his trade history. You have his trade history. MR. LOPEZ: Don't we have doesn'tdidn't your trading produce, on a daily basis, a record of what you sold and, three days later at settlement, a record of what was credited from those sales. THE WITNESS: You had the buys and the sells. MR. LOPEZ: Money, money, follow the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is the whole point of all the discovery we're taking, and it's not in his possession in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: You can't answer it's not a fair question to ask him. He can't answer that. MS. TAUBER: Well, what MR. FORD: It's in the records. MS. TAUBER: What I'm trying to understand what documents you think exist in the world that would have that information.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information iswell, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history. MR. FORD: You have his trade history. You have his trade history. MR. LOPEZ: Don't we have doesn'tdidn't your trading produce, on a daily basis, a record of what you sold and, three days later at settlement, a record of what was credited from those sales. THE WITNESS: You had the buys and the sells. MR. LOPEZ: Money, money, money, follow the money.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is the whole point of all the discovery we're taking, and it's not in his possession in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: You can't answer it's not a fair question to ask him. He can't answer that. MS. TAUBER: Well, what MR. FORD: It's in the records. MS. TAUBER: What I'm trying to understand what documents you think exist in the world that would have that information. MS. McLAUGHLIN: I mean, that's for purpose	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information iswell, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history. MR. FORD: You have his trade history. You have his trade history. MR. LOPEZ: Don't we have doesn'tdidn't your trading produce, on a daily basis, a record of what you sold and, three days later at settlement, a record of what was credited from those sales. THE WITNESS: You had the buys and the sells. MR. LOPEZ: Money, money, money, follow the money. MR. FORD: Hold it. Wait. That's not a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is the whole point of all the discovery we're taking, and it's not in his possession in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: You can't answer it's not a fair question to ask him. He can't answer that. MS. TAUBER: Well, what MR. FORD: It's in the records. MS. TAUBER: What I'm trying to understand what documents you think exist in the world that would have that information. MS. McLAUGHLIN: I mean, that's for purpose of the discovery for us all to go out andget	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information iswell, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history. MR. FORD: You have his trade history. You have his trade history. MR. LOPEZ: Don't we have doesn'tdidn't your trading produce, on a daily basis, a record of what you sold and, three days later at settlement, a record of what was credited from those sales. THE WITNESS: You had the buys and the sells. MR. LOPEZ: Money, money, money, follow the money.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	which trade did not clear or not clear, because he doesn't have that information in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Okay. MR. FORD: That information is in the documents, which we don't have all of it yet. MS. TAUBER: You're talking about the documents that we have that you think we have that we're going to give to you in a MR. FORD: It is. The answer to this question of which trades clear and don't clear is the whole point of all the discovery we're taking, and it's not in his possession in his mind. MS. TAUBER: Right. MR. FORD: You can't answer it's not a fair question to ask him. He can't answer that. MS. TAUBER: Well, what MR. FORD: It's in the records. MS. TAUBER: What I'm trying to understand what documents you think exist in the world that would have that information. MS. McLAUGHLIN: I mean, that's for purpose	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	tell you which trades settled, and which ones didn't settle. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah, by looking at your cash proceeds. THE WITNESS: And that information iswell, it doesn't say that part here. That information's going to be in the DTC sheets and the exchanges and the clearing firms, not something that I would have. MR. LOPEZ: And your trade history. MR. FORD: You have his trade history. You have his trade history. MR. LOPEZ: Don't we have doesn'tdidn't your trading produce, on a daily basis, a record of what you sold and, three days later at settlement, a record of what was credited from those sales. THE WITNESS: You had the buys and the sells. MR. LOPEZ: Money, money, money, follow the money. MR. FORD: Hold it. Wait. That's not a question.

1	Page 129		Page 131
1	Do you want to ask a question?	1	of a document request after the after the
2	MR. LOPEZ: Yes.	2	deposition, because now, we're talking about you
3	MR. FORD: Okay. Go ahead.	3	asking us for documents, as opposed to you asking
4	MR. LOPEZ: Did you, at any time, during the	4	Mr. Gentile questions.
5	five or six days that you were trading Avalon	5	MR. LOPEZ: No. I'm asking Mr. Gentile to
6	shares in the short swing trading period become	6	refresh his recollection by doing what he has
7	aware of sales by you of shares that did not	7	testified he can do, which is look at his trade
8	produce a credit to your account.	8	history.
9	THE WITNESS: I didn't look at what my trades	9	MR. FORD: I don't understand. I
10	I don't look at it like that. I didn't log-in	10	THE WITNESS: I did not generate a report
11	to look and see what money was in and out. I	11	during that period that would show me what cleared
12	wasn't doing that; so I didn't log-in to see if	12	and what didn't clear.
13	the trade settled or not.	13	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not now go into history
14	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not do that now.	14	and generate it now.
15	THE WITNESS: Well, we provided you those	15	THE WITNESS: But we provided you that
16	records already.	16	already. That's what we provided you.
17	MR. FORD: Are you suggesting that there are	17	MR. FORD: We're getting completely crossed.
18	records that we have not produced. So you can	18	If you're asking for a document, you should put
19	direct that to us and we can	19	that to us after the deposition.
20	MR. LOPEZ: I can say prior to the trade	20	MR. LOPEZ: No, I'm asking for testimony.
21	history being available on a log-in, and he can	21	MR. FORD: Okay. And he just took it; so he
22	pull down your trade history. And that on Day 1,	22	just answered.
23	you sell. By Day 3, there should be a credit in	23	MR. LOPEZ: Which is.
24	your account. And if not, what kind of	24	MR. FORD: Why don't you if you could read
	Page 130		Page 132
1	businessman are you? You're selling for nothing.	1	back the record. If you could read back his
2	MR. FORD: David, I'm not following you, at	2	answer.
3	all. You have the trade history. You have all	3	(D 1 1)
		3	(Record read.)
4	the trades. Is there a document that you don't	4	(Record read.) MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and
4 5	•		MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and
	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have?	4	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show
5	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume	4 5 6	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on
5 6 7	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for.	4 5 6 7	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it.
5 6 7 8	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online	4 5 6 7 8	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of
5 6 7 8 9	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances	4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the
5 6 7 8 9	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits.	4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of
5 6 7 8 9 10	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits. MR. FORD: So you're asking for the account's	4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of these documents that we're trying to collect
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits. MR. FORD: So you're asking for the account's daily by the way, isn't that the document that	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of these documents that we're trying to collect MR. LOPEZ: Except the shortcut document.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits. MR. FORD: So you're asking for the account's daily by the way, isn't that the document that we were just looking at earlier.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of these documents that we're trying to collect MR. LOPEZ: Except the shortcut document. MS. TAUBER: Do you not have that accessible
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits. MR. FORD: So you're asking for the account's daily by the way, isn't that the document that we were just looking at earlier. MS. TAUBER: We have the Interactive	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of these documents that we're trying to collect MR. LOPEZ: Except the shortcut document. MS. TAUBER: Do you not have that accessible to you, something that shows what cleared and what
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits. MR. FORD: So you're asking for the account's daily by the way, isn't that the document that we were just looking at earlier. MS. TAUBER: We have the Interactive statement; is that what you're talking about.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of these documents that we're trying to collect MR. LOPEZ: Except the shortcut document. MS. TAUBER: Do you not have that accessible to you, something that shows what cleared and what did not clear? That's the question. Do you have
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits. MR. FORD: So you're asking for the account's daily by the way, isn't that the document that we were just looking at earlier. MS. TAUBER: We have the Interactive statement; is that what you're talking about. MR. FORD: So you and you're asking for	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of these documents that we're trying to collect MR. LOPEZ: Except the shortcut document. MS. TAUBER: Do you not have that accessible to you, something that shows what cleared and what did not clear? That's the question. Do you have any kind of record
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits. MR. FORD: So you're asking for the account's daily by the way, isn't that the document that we were just looking at earlier. MS. TAUBER: We have the Interactive statement; is that what you're talking about. MR. FORD: So you and you're asking for something different than the Interactive	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of these documents that we're trying to collect MR. LOPEZ: Except the shortcut document. MS. TAUBER: Do you not have that accessible to you, something that shows what cleared and what did not clear? That's the question. Do you have any kind of record THE WITNESS: We don't know whether the
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits. MR. FORD: So you're asking for the account's daily by the way, isn't that the document that we were just looking at earlier. MS. TAUBER: We have the Interactive statement; is that what you're talking about. MR. FORD: So you and you're asking for something different than the Interactive statement.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of these documents that we're trying to collect MR. LOPEZ: Except the shortcut document. MS. TAUBER: Do you not have that accessible to you, something that shows what cleared and what did not clear? That's the question. Do you have any kind of record THE WITNESS: We don't know whether the clearing firm
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits. MR. FORD: So you're asking for the account's daily by the way, isn't that the document that we were just looking at earlier. MS. TAUBER: We have the Interactive statement; is that what you're talking about. MR. FORD: So you and you're asking for something different than the Interactive statement. MS. TAUBER: So that's a year-long statement.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of these documents that we're trying to collect MR. LOPEZ: Except the shortcut document. MS. TAUBER: Do you not have that accessible to you, something that shows what cleared and what did not clear? That's the question. Do you have any kind of record THE WITNESS: We don't know whether the clearing firm MR. FORD: It's not in our possession.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits. MR. FORD: So you're asking for the account's daily by the way, isn't that the document that we were just looking at earlier. MS. TAUBER: We have the Interactive statement; is that what you're talking about. MR. FORD: So you and you're asking for something different than the Interactive statement. MS. TAUBER: So that's a year-long statement. It's not like through all the period necessarily.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of these documents that we're trying to collect MR. LOPEZ: Except the shortcut document. MS. TAUBER: Do you not have that accessible to you, something that shows what cleared and what did not clear? That's the question. Do you have any kind of record THE WITNESS: We don't know whether the clearing firm MR. FORD: It's not in our possession. THE WITNESS: cleared it or not was
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits. MR. FORD: So you're asking for the account's daily by the way, isn't that the document that we were just looking at earlier. MS. TAUBER: We have the Interactive statement; is that what you're talking about. MR. FORD: So you and you're asking for something different than the Interactive statement. MS. TAUBER: So that's a year-long statement. It's not like through all the period necessarily. MR. FORD: Okay. So are you	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of these documents that we're trying to collect MR. LOPEZ: Except the shortcut document. MS. TAUBER: Do you not have that accessible to you, something that shows what cleared and what did not clear? That's the question. Do you have any kind of record THE WITNESS: We don't know whether the clearing firm MR. FORD: It's not in our possession. THE WITNESS: cleared it or not was able to clear it or not. All we see is the buys
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits. MR. FORD: So you're asking for the account's daily by the way, isn't that the document that we were just looking at earlier. MS. TAUBER: We have the Interactive statement; is that what you're talking about. MR. FORD: So you and you're asking for something different than the Interactive statement. MS. TAUBER: So that's a year-long statement. It's not like through all the period necessarily.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of these documents that we're trying to collect MR. LOPEZ: Except the shortcut document. MS. TAUBER: Do you not have that accessible to you, something that shows what cleared and what did not clear? That's the question. Do you have any kind of record THE WITNESS: We don't know whether the clearing firm MR. FORD: It's not in our possession. THE WITNESS: cleared it or not was
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the trades. Is there a document that you don't have? MR. LOPEZ: I presume MR. FORD: that you're asking for. MR. LOPEZ: Yes. I presume that the online trade history will include the daily cash balances and daily credits. MR. FORD: So you're asking for the account's daily by the way, isn't that the document that we were just looking at earlier. MS. TAUBER: We have the Interactive statement; is that what you're talking about. MR. FORD: So you and you're asking for something different than the Interactive statement. MS. TAUBER: So that's a year-long statement. It's not like through all the period necessarily. MR. FORD: Okay. So are you	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. LOPEZ: Can you not go back now, and generate a report historically, that will show what cleared, and what did not clear by looking on whether you got paid for it. MR. FORD: No. Time out. The question of what cleared and what did not clear is at the heart of this dispute, and that's what all of these documents that we're trying to collect MR. LOPEZ: Except the shortcut document. MS. TAUBER: Do you not have that accessible to you, something that shows what cleared and what did not clear? That's the question. Do you have any kind of record THE WITNESS: We don't know whether the clearing firm MR. FORD: It's not in our possession. THE WITNESS: cleared it or not was able to clear it or not. All we see is the buys

-	Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	DID.	February 24, 2020
	Page 133		Page 135
1	time or three days later, whether any of your trades	1	have it's not called rejected. They could have
2	cleared or didn't clear?	2	they could have break they could have
3	MR. FORD: From his account.	3	what's called "break the trade." Every single one
	Q. From your own log-ins, accessible, like	4	of those trades could have been broken.
4			
5	things that you can access online using a log-in and a	5	MR. LOPEZ: Right. But that's speculation.
6	password?	6	THE WITNESS: But they weren't. They could
7	A. I'm not aware of, specifically, a report that	7	have been broken. So I don't know if the clearing
8	tells me, specifically, what the clearing firm settled	8	firm received delivery, or the clearing firm just
9	or did not settle. I just know that I'm able to log-in	9	said here here's the trades done on your side,
10	and provide the data that I did provide you, which is	10	and they're going to handle it on your side and
11	the trade history; which is what you asked for. I don't	11	try and receive delivery some other way. But I
12	know if the clearing firm was able to receive delivery	12	have no access to that information.
13	of those shares or not. There's no record that I would	13	MR. LOPEZ: Do you have an accountant, or
14	have that would tell me that. I don't believe I have	14	does MintBroker have an accountant.
15	access to that information.	15	THE WITNESS: It had an accountant.
16	MR. LOPEZ: You have no record of being paid	16	MR. LOPEZ: And who is he; can you identify
17	or not paid?	17	him.
18	MR. FORD: It's a different.	18	THE WITNESS: Antonio Collie.
19	THE WITNESS: It's a different question.	19	MR. LOPEZ: Do you have an address for him.
20	MR. FORD: It's a different question.	20	THE WITNESS: No.
21	MR. LOPEZ: I'm phrasing it differently.	21	MR. LOPEZ: Do you have any way of
22	MR. FORD: I'm sorry. Could you rephrase the	22	communicating with him.
23	question and, specifically, what you're referring	23	THE WITNESS: Yes.
	to?		MR. LOPEZ: Would you ask him to provide us
24	10?	24	WIK. LOFEZ: Would you ask mill to provide us
	Page 134		Page 136
1	· ·	1	
1 2	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back.	1 2	with an address.
2	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.)	2	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions
2	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If	2	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition.
2 3 4	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer.	2 3 4	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay.
2 3 4 5	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who.	2 3 4 5	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying
2 3 4 5 6	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker	2 3 4 5 6	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier.	2 3 4 5 6 7	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price. THE WITNESS: You said buy short, which I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah. THE WITNESS: And did they clear not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price. THE WITNESS: You said buy short, which I don't know how you would buy short.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah. THE WITNESS: And did they clear not clear, because that's what we're talking about.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price. THE WITNESS: You said buy short, which I don't know how you would buy short. MR. LOPEZ: You buy shares that are being
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah. THE WITNESS: And did they clear not clear, because that's what we're talking about. Did they put the sale if my account? Yes, they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price. THE WITNESS: You said buy short, which I don't know how you would buy short. MR. LOPEZ: You buy shares that are being sold to you by someone you contend is a naked
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah. THE WITNESS: And did they clear not clear, because that's what we're talking about. Did they put the sale if my account? Yes, they put the sale in my account.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price. THE WITNESS: You said buy short, which I don't know how you would buy short. MR. LOPEZ: You buy shares that are being sold to you by someone you contend is a naked short seller.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah. THE WITNESS: And did they clear not clear, because that's what we're talking about. Did they put the sale if my account? Yes, they put the sale in my account. MR. LOPEZ: And what document would show	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price. THE WITNESS: You said buy short, which I don't know how you would buy short. MR. LOPEZ: You buy shares that are being sold to you by someone you contend is a naked short seller. THE WITNESS: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah. THE WITNESS: And did they clear not clear, because that's what we're talking about. Did they put the sale if my account? Yes, they put the sale in my account. MR. LOPEZ: And what document would show that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price. THE WITNESS: You said buy short, which I don't know how you would buy short. MR. LOPEZ: You buy shares that are being sold to you by someone you contend is a naked short seller. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. LOPEZ: And then you sell those shares
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah. THE WITNESS: And did they clear not clear, because that's what we're talking about. Did they put the sale if my account? Yes, they put the sale in my account. MR. LOPEZ: And what document would show	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price. THE WITNESS: You said buy short, which I don't know how you would buy short. MR. LOPEZ: You buy shares that are being sold to you by someone you contend is a naked short seller. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. LOPEZ: And then you sell those shares for a substantially higher amount as though it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah. THE WITNESS: And did they clear not clear, because that's what we're talking about. Did they put the sale if my account? Yes, they put the sale in my account. MR. LOPEZ: And what document would show that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price. THE WITNESS: You said buy short, which I don't know how you would buy short. MR. LOPEZ: You buy shares that are being sold to you by someone you contend is a naked short seller. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. LOPEZ: And then you sell those shares
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah. THE WITNESS: And did they clear not clear, because that's what we're talking about. Did they put the sale if my account? Yes, they put the sale in my account. MR. LOPEZ: And what document would show that. THE WITNESS: The one that I provided.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price. THE WITNESS: You said buy short, which I don't know how you would buy short. MR. LOPEZ: You buy shares that are being sold to you by someone you contend is a naked short seller. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. LOPEZ: And then you sell those shares for a substantially higher amount as though it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah. THE WITNESS: And did they clear not clear, because that's what we're talking about. Did they put the sale if my account? Yes, they put the sale in my account. MR. LOPEZ: And what document would show that. THE WITNESS: The one that I provided. MR. LOPEZ: And if there was a sale and no	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price. THE WITNESS: You said buy short, which I don't know how you would buy short. MR. LOPEZ: You buy shares that are being sold to you by someone you contend is a naked short seller. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. LOPEZ: And then you sell those shares for a substantially higher amount as though it were a short squeeze.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah. THE WITNESS: And did they clear not clear, because that's what we're talking about. Did they put the sale if my account? Yes, they put the sale in my account. MR. LOPEZ: And what document would show that. THE WITNESS: The one that I provided. MR. LOPEZ: And if there was a sale and no credit to your the MintBroker account	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price. THE WITNESS: You said buy short, which I don't know how you would buy short. MR. LOPEZ: You buy shares that are being sold to you by someone you contend is a naked short seller. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. LOPEZ: And then you sell those shares for a substantially higher amount as though it were a short squeeze. THE WITNESS: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. LOPEZ: Would you mind reading it back. (Record read.) MR. FORD: I don't know what that means. If you know what that means, you can answer. THE WITNESS: Being paid by who. MR. LOPEZ: Having your or the MintBroker account credited for sales three days earlier. THE WITNESS: So you want to know I'm going to rephrase your question. You want to know if Interactive Brokers when I placed a sell order. MR. LOPEZ: Yeah. THE WITNESS: And did they clear not clear, because that's what we're talking about. Did they put the sale if my account? Yes, they put the sale in my account. MR. LOPEZ: And what document would show that. THE WITNESS: The one that I provided. MR. LOPEZ: And if there was a sale and no credit to your the MintBroker account THE WITNESS: What I will say is that before	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	with an address. MR. FORD: Why don't you put these questions to us after the deposition. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. You gave an example of selling or of buying short shares, naked short shares, and then reselling them a few days later for the same price you paid for them. Now, what if, as is the fact, you have many purchases that you sold three days later for higher prices, again, were was the broker account credited for that higher price. THE WITNESS: You said buy short, which I don't know how you would buy short. MR. LOPEZ: You buy shares that are being sold to you by someone you contend is a naked short seller. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. LOPEZ: And then you sell those shares for a substantially higher amount as though it were a short squeeze. THE WITNESS: Okay. MR. LOPEZ: And where does the money go.

Page 137

AVALON HOLDINGS CORPORATION v. GUY GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

Page 139

1 MR. LOPEZ: In this transaction. 1 MS. TAUBER: Why not? Because he knows the THE WITNESS: So you're saying someone were profit he made or what profit he would expect to 2 2 make whether or not this -- whether -- if the 3 3 MR. LOPEZ: MintBroker were to buy. shares totally cleared and there were no issue. 4 4 THE WITNESS: \$5. 5 5 But -- so --MR. LOPEZ: From a short -- a naked short MR. FORD: Miriam, let's try again. Go 6 6 seller, and then three days later, the time ahead. Ask your question. 7 7 8 required by regulation as HSO for a buy-in, you 8 BY MS. TAUBER: (Continued.) 9 sell those shares; would you not notice whether 9 Q. Okay. So you have this record of how many 10 you were paid for them. 10 shares you bought and sold, and you would know how much 11 MR. FORD: What -- stop. David, that was --11 money you'd expect to make, right, not including I cannot make any sense of that question. I commissions and all kinds of stuff like this, like, how 12 12 apologize. I don't like to do this, but do you many -- like, you know, you bought at 10; you sold at 13 13 have, sort of, a direct question about actual 20. You expect to make 10; right? 14 14 facts without the would or the could or the might A. Yeah. I mean, that's generally -- general 15 15 or hypothecating? 16 16 accounting. **MR. LOPEZ:** 13D. 17 Q. So did you notice any issue that -- with 17 MS. TAUBER: This is Plaintiff's Exhibit 2. 18 18 these trades that are reported on the 13Ds on the --**MR. LOPEZ:** Which is 13D for which one? 19 19 Exhibits 1 and 2; did you notice any shortfall in money 20 MS. TAUBER: Avalon. 20 that you expected to appear in your account? 21 MR. LOPEZ: Avalon. On July 24th, you 21 A. I didn't look for any shortfalls; so I wasn't purchased MintBroker purchased -- no. I need a 22 specifically -- I didn't log-in to IB, and see if they 22 23 calculator to get a per-share price. Okay. I'll 23 shorted me money or not. So I don't know if they did. -- I'll give it back to Miriam if you have more I don't know if any trades were broken, because I didn't 24 24 Page 138 Page 140 questions. examine the records to that level to see if they paid me 1 MS. TAUBER: Okay. I think the question is for every sale, if there was trade breaks that could 2 just like: Is it possible that you would sell happen. There's trade -- you know, when you're running 3 shares that you had bought from a short seller and a firm there's trade breaks on a daily basis, basically. 4 5 still get paid for those shares. 5 Q. So "trade breaks," are you referring to a 6 MR. FORD: I don't -- I don't -- the 6 situation where they would, like, only partially fill an 7 possible --7 order; is that what you mean? MS. TAUBER: Meaning you could --8 8 A. No. When the counterparty completely cancels the trade as if it never happened. 9 **MR. FORD:** Do you have a question about the 9 10 facts at issue in this case, and he'll answer it. 10 Q. Okay. MS. TAUBER: I'm trying to differentiate 11 A. That's a trade break. 11 between money you get in your account from selling Q. And you would expect that just to be -- like, 12 12 shares, and the notion that the shares were not in to not show up in your account, at all? 13 13 your account. Like we're trying to see if those A. Yeah. I mean, it could show up there one 14 14 15 things are related to each other. If they're 15 day, and the next day, be gone, because there was a 16 16

necessarily related to each other, or if that is -- or if they're completely unrelated. Like, in other words, like, does it matter -- I guess, to the ultimate point, does it matter to the profits that he made if the shares were or were not in his account, which is the contention of the defense;

MR. FORD: Yes. That's not a question for him to answer though.

trade break. If it was a bad price or -- there's many things that could have happened. It's not something that I manage on a day-to-day basis. That was -- the trading desk would review trade breaks and reconcile that information; so I was not looking at that on a daily basis.

Q. And when you pull out -- when you pull up these records like these, like Plaintiff's Exhibit 4, would these include, like, broken trades like that?

right? So --

17 18

19

20

21

22 23

24

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

AVALON HOLDINGS CORPORATION v.

GUY GENTILE

	ALON HOLDINGS CORPORATION v. Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LTD	GUY GENTILE D. February 24, 2020
	Page 141		Page 143
١.	A I heliowe that it should		A To C Contile at Spring American dat com
1 2	A. I believe that it should.Q. It would. Okay.	1 2	A. To G. Gentile at Swiss Americas dot com. It's one of the company's email addresses, yeah, I had
3	A. It should. I mean, actually, I don't know.	3	access to this one.
4	I'll say it again: It might just include the trades	4	Q. So you would have received this email?
5	that did not break.	5	A. I did see this email when it came in through
6	Q. Uh-huh.	6	discovery. Adam showed it to me. I didn't remember it.
7	A. So a trade that's broken probably would not	7	Q. Okay.
8	show up there. But again, I don't know how Interactive	8	A. But I did recently see it just the other day
9	Brokers compiles their records, but I'm going to go	9	again.
10	under the assumption that the trades that Interactive	10	Q. But this account is an account that you
11	Brokers provided are trades that did not break.	11	checked and monitored, G. Gentile at Swiss Americas dot
12	MR. FORD: But you don't know that for a	12	com?
13	fact?	13	A. I mean, mostly Guy at Suretrader dot com was
14	THE WITNESS: I don't know that for a fact.	14	my main email.
15	MS. TAUBER: Okay.	15	Q. Okay.
16	Q. Okay. So Interactive would know that	16	A. This was the old name; so it wasn't something
17	information then?	17	that I was checking. I think compliance had access to
18	A. Yes.	18	check it or was receiving those emails.
19	Q. Presumably. Okay.	19	Q. Okay. This was the old name, right. I see
20	A. I just want to go back to a question you	20	on the bottom. Okay. So did you do you remember
21	asked earlier.	21	responding to this email? I assume
22	Q. Sure.	22	A. Uhm, I think that I remember compliance
23	A. That I just remembered. You asked if I had	23	mentioning it in drafting a response. I don't remember
24	any businesses with Nick.	24	if I sent it back to them, or if the compliance officer
	Page 142		Page 144
1	Q. Okay.	1	sent it back to them. I don't remember.
2	A. And I recently became not myself, but one	2	Q. So I haven't seen a response to this email if
3	of my entities became a member of one of his LLCs.	3	you sent one. Do you recall what the response said?
4	Q. Okay.	4	A. Like I said, Compliance received it.
5	A. You asked if we did business together; so I	5	Compliance would have this is something that
6	just wanted to clear the record.	6	compliance would have responded to. I don't remember,
7	Q. What entity is that?	7	because it's a while ago, if they sent it to me to send,
8	A. It's an entity unrelated to any of us.	8	or if they just send the response. But I don't remember
9	Q. Okay. So in terms of MintBroker, the entity,	9	if even if there was a response, or if there was just
10	do you own 100 percent of that entity?	10	a phone call. Maybe compliance just called them, and
11	A. MintBroker International Bahamas.	11	they spoke. If you wish to discuss the inquiry, please
12	Q. Uh-hum, LTD?	12	contact blah-blah-blah. It could have been just the
13	A. Yes.	13	they could have just had a conversation.

Q. Okay. 14 15

(Plaintiff's Exhibit 11,

IB surveillance to you; correct?

EMAIL FROM IB SURVEILLANCE TO G. GENTILE, was marked for identification.)

19 Q. This is Exhibit 11. 20 21 MS. TAUBER: I have a copy if you want a 22 Q. Do you recall -- Exhibit 11 is an email from 23

22 A. I don't recall any follow-up. 23 24

14

15

16

17

18

20

Q. Okay.

21 A. I --

Q. -- follow-up happened, if anything?

-- of attorneys prepared it.

Q. Okay. Do you recall like -- do you recall

A. But I do remember -- after Adam showed this to me the other day, I do remember compliance asking me

about it, and then preparing something with the firm's

16

17

18

GU	Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LTI	February 24, 2020
	Page 145		Page 147
1	the answers to these questions? Like, let's discuss the	1	MC TANDED D. 111
2	questions I had one by one, and tell me what you said.	2	MS. TAUBER: Back on the record.
3	A. Well, this was when they came in from what I	3	Q. Okay. So this this is in response, I
4	can remember, the firm's attorney drafted the response.	4	believe, to the question about the potential takeover of
5	So therefore, you know, I just I didn't do it myself.	5	Avalon that you had announced; right?
6	Q. Who was that attorney?	6	A. This this, I believe, was the response to
7	A. The firm was using two attorneys at that	7	Interactive Brokers, because it was five days after
8	time. One of them was Ogele something.	8	Interactive Brokers sent the request.
9	Q. Okay. I think I have that.	9	Q. So this, if you look at the Interactive
10	A. And the other one, I don't remember.	10	email, one of the things it says is it appears that you
11	Q. Was it Adam Ford; no?	11	indicated that you acquired a large position in AWS, a
12	A. No.	12	part of an attempt to take over. Please provide details
13	MR. FORD: He remembers me.	13	about this proposed takeover, and then the letter
14	MS. TAUBER: So I think I have the Ogele; so	14	address sort of addresses that; right?
15	this is Exhibit 12. This is actually one	15	A. I believe so.
16	document.	16	Q. So my question was: Are there any other
17		17	records you have relating to the proposed takeover?
18	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 12,	18	Like any other documents that reflect your preparations
19	OGELE LETTER TO G. GENTILE DATED AUGUST 15, 2018,	19	for the takeover, financing that you would have
20	was marked for identification.)	20	obtained, or any other kind of steps you would have
21	,	21	taken.
22	MR. FORD: Miriam, where is this from?	22	A. That would have been just discussions with
23	MS. TAUBER: It's an Interactive production.	23	the attorney.
24	MR. FORD: From us.	24	Q. With this Ogele?
			C
	Page 146		Page 148
	Page 146		Page 148
1	MS. TAUBER: Yeah.	1	A. Right.
2	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the	2	A. Right. Q. Okay.
2	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way.	2	A. Right.Q. Okay.A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but
2	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this	2 3 4	 A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now.
2	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this?	2 3 4 5	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to
2 3 4	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking	2 3 4	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover?
2 3 4 5	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply.	2 3 4 5	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No.
2 3 4 5 6	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking	2 3 4 5 6	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do,
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft. MR. FORD: That's what I'm trying to this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability. Q. Okay. Any other thing I haven't asked about
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability. Q. Okay. Any other thing I haven't asked about that you did in connection with that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft. MR. FORD: That's what I'm trying to this was in the Interactive. MS. McLAUGHLIN: What's the Bates number.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability. Q. Okay. Any other thing I haven't asked about that you did in connection with that? A. Well, it was just standard research.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft. MR. FORD: That's what I'm trying to this was in the Interactive. MS. McLAUGHLIN: What's the Bates number. MS. TAUBER: It doesn't I don't know. It	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability. Q. Okay. Any other thing I haven't asked about that you did in connection with that? A. Well, it was just standard research. Q. Okay. Have you ever tried to take over a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft. MR. FORD: That's what I'm trying to this was in the Interactive. MS. McLAUGHLIN: What's the Bates number.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability. Q. Okay. Any other thing I haven't asked about that you did in connection with that? A. Well, it was just standard research.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft. MR. FORD: That's what I'm trying to this was in the Interactive. MS. McLAUGHLIN: What's the Bates number. MS. TAUBER: It doesn't I don't know. It	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability. Q. Okay. Any other thing I haven't asked about that you did in connection with that? A. Well, it was just standard research. Q. Okay. Have you ever tried to take over a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft. MR. FORD: That's what I'm trying to this was in the Interactive. MS. McLAUGHLIN: What's the Bates number. MS. TAUBER: It doesn't I don't know. It didn't have a Bates number. So it didn't have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability. Q. Okay. Any other thing I haven't asked about that you did in connection with that? A. Well, it was just standard research. Q. Okay. Have you ever tried to take over a company before?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft. MR. FORD: That's what I'm trying to this was in the Interactive. MS. McLAUGHLIN: What's the Bates number. MS. TAUBER: It doesn't I don't know. It didn't have a Bates number. So it didn't have I can direct you to the folder.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability. Q. Okay. Any other thing I haven't asked about that you did in connection with that? A. Well, it was just standard research. Q. Okay. Have you ever tried to take over a company before? A. Well, there was GBR before this; right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft. MR. FORD: That's what I'm trying to this was in the Interactive. MS. McLAUGHLIN: What's the Bates number. MS. TAUBER: It doesn't I don't know. It didn't have a Bates number. So it didn't have I can direct you to the folder. MS. McLAUGHLIN: Can you direct me to it,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability. Q. Okay. Any other thing I haven't asked about that you did in connection with that? A. Well, it was just standard research. Q. Okay. Have you ever tried to take over a company before? A. Well, there was GBR before this; right? Q. Okay. So you were trying to take over GBR,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft. MR. FORD: That's what I'm trying to this was in the Interactive. MS. McLAUGHLIN: What's the Bates number. MS. TAUBER: It doesn't I don't know. It didn't have a Bates number. So it didn't have I can direct you to the folder. MS. McLAUGHLIN: Can you direct me to it, please.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability. Q. Okay. Any other thing I haven't asked about that you did in connection with that? A. Well, it was just standard research. Q. Okay. Have you ever tried to take over a company before? A. Well, there was GBR before this; right? Q. Okay. So you were trying to take over GBR, as well?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft. MR. FORD: That's what I'm trying to this was in the Interactive. MS. McLAUGHLIN: What's the Bates number. MS. TAUBER: It doesn't I don't know. It didn't have a Bates number. So it didn't have I can direct you to the folder. MS. McLAUGHLIN: Can you direct me to it, please. MS. TAUBER: Right now.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability. Q. Okay. Any other thing I haven't asked about that you did in connection with that? A. Well, it was just standard research. Q. Okay. Have you ever tried to take over a company before? A. Well, there was GBR before this; right? Q. Okay. So you were trying to take over GBR, as well? A. Yeah. I mean, not to for the same purpose, not for the same purpose as this one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft. MR. FORD: That's what I'm trying to this was in the Interactive. MS. McLAUGHLIN: What's the Bates number. MS. TAUBER: It doesn't I don't know. It didn't have a Bates number. So it didn't have I can direct you to the folder. MS. McLAUGHLIN: Can you direct me to it, please. MS. TAUBER: Right now.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability. Q. Okay. Any other thing I haven't asked about that you did in connection with that? A. Well, it was just standard research. Q. Okay. Have you ever tried to take over a company before? A. Well, there was GBR before this; right? Q. Okay. So you were trying to take over GBR, as well? A. Yeah. I mean, not to for the same
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. A. So that could have been the reply, by the way. Q. That's what I was going to ask you. Is this the reply to this? A. Yeah. I didn't read it, but I'm thinking that this is the reply. MR. FORD: This says there's a big DR on here. MS. TAUBER: I know. That's weird that they had it though. THE WITNESS: Maybe draft. MR. FORD: That's what I'm trying to this was in the Interactive. MS. McLAUGHLIN: What's the Bates number. MS. TAUBER: It doesn't I don't know. It didn't have a Bates number. So it didn't have I can direct you to the folder. MS. McLAUGHLIN: Can you direct me to it, please. MS. TAUBER: Right now. MS. McLAUGHLIN: Yeah.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Right. Q. Okay. A. And later, a different attorney, as well, but I don't remember the name right now. Q. Okay. Did you get any financing or try to get any financing in place for a proposed takeover? A. No. Q. Okay. What type of due diligence did you do, besides meeting with the attorney in terms of researching Avalon? A. I went through all of their SEC filings to the best of my ability. Q. Okay. Any other thing I haven't asked about that you did in connection with that? A. Well, it was just standard research. Q. Okay. Have you ever tried to take over a company before? A. Well, there was GBR before this; right? Q. Okay. So you were trying to take over GBR, as well? A. Yeah. I mean, not to for the same purpose, not for the same purpose as this one. Q. What was the purpose of this one, of Avalon?

Q. Right.

A. But I don't remember seeing him -- I believe

Q. Okay. So this is an account that says that

21

22

23

24

	ALON HOLDINGS CORPORATION v. Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LTI	GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020
	Page 149		Page 151
1	significant revenue, and that it just appeared that the	1	they are closing. They're terminating their customer
2	insiders were just milking the company for whatever	2	relationship with you and advising you to close the
3	profits it had. And I thought maybe if I can take it	3	accounts. Do you see that?
4	over, that 50 million might be able to turn into 5- or	4	A. Yes.
5	\$10 million worth of profits versus what these guys are	5	Q. Did they tell you why they were closing your
6	doing, which is just billing it out in salaries and who	6	account?
7	knows what else.	7	A. Says it right on here.
8	Q. Okay. And what about GBR was the purpose of	8	Q. Where does it say that?
9	that?	9	A. Based on the information that's come to the
10	A. GBR look. That's, again, something I had	10	attention of the compliance.
11	discussed with my attorney. So I think my discussions	11	Q. Right, but I mean, what did they tell you
12	with him as far as why that was a potential company is	12	what the information was?
13	privileged, because it was something that I only	13	A. They did not tell me.
14	discussed with my attorney.	14	Q. Did you ask them?
15	Q. Okay. You didn't announce that publicly;	15	A. I may have asked them, and I don't believe
16	that you were trying to take it over?	16	they gave me an answer.
17	A. (Indicating no.)	17	Q. Okay. Do you remember who you discussed that
18	MS. TAUBER: Okay. I want to do another	18	with?
19	document, mark Exhibit 12. This one. 13.	19	A. I don't remember if it was an email, or if I
20	, <u> </u>	20	called and spoke to them. I don't I don't I don't
21	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 13,	21	remember. It was one of those two. It was either I
22	SURVEILLANCE INTERACTIVE TO G. GENTILE & G. NOVAK,	22	emailed them, or asked them what's going on, or I think
23	was marked for identification.)	23	or I could have called them and asked. And I believe
24	,	24	the response was by email or phone is that their
	Page 150		Page 152
1	Q. So Exhibit 13 is another email from	1	decision was final, and that they weren't providing any
2	SurveillanceInteractiveBrokers.com to you and G. Novak.	2	more information.
3	Do you know who G. Novac is, by the way?	3	Q. Okay. Do you know if it had to do with their
4	A. What date is this?	4	inquiry about the Avalon and GBR Trading that we just
5	Q. This is October 31st, 2019.	5	looked at?
6	A. I don't know, specifically, who G. Novac is.	6	A. I don't think it had anything to do with
7	There's no name. There should be a name.	7	that.
8	Q. Right. Did you have, like, an account	8	Q. Okay. Why not?
9	manager, or somebody that you communicated with at	9	A. Well, that was a year and a half prior.
10	Interactive?	10	Q. Took them a long time? Is there any other
11	A. When I first opened the account, I did, but	11	thing that you think it had to do with besides that, or
12	he had retired like two years ago.	12	any other inquiries you received that was for the
13	Q. Who was that?	13	blacklist loan that may that, I mean
14	A. I don't remember his name, but he had	14	A. I don't believe it's related to GBR or
15	retired, and I don't know exactly what G. Novac's	15	Avalon.
16	position is there.	16	Q. Okay. But you that's your belief, or do
17	Q. G. Novac is, I think, Greg Novak; is that	17	you have any reason to think it's unrelated?
18	consistent with what you recall?	18	MR. FORD: Well, they didn't tell you the
19	A. Right. I think that Greg was the original	19	reason.
20	person that opened the account.	20	A. They didn't tell me the reason. I don't
1	O Diaht	l	1

21

22

23

24

know.

funds.

Q. Right. Okay. And then this email that's

directing you to liquidate your positions and transfer

GU	Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LIL). February 24, 2020
	Page 153		Page 155
	A Doog this saincide with the time that you		you a magnifying along? Itle a communication with you
1	A. Does this coincide with the time that you	1	use a magnifying glass? It's a communication with you,
2	guys sent them a document request?	2	and it looks like tech support or customer service
3	Q. That we sent them a document request?	3	people at Interactive about the closing of your account.
4	A. Yeah.	4	A. Okay.
5	Q. Hold on. Did you request that this account	5	Q. Is that right?
6	be closed?	6	A. Well, I mean, that's what I'm seeing here.
7	A. No. I'm asking you. Well, I don't get to	7	This is this is what you just asked well,
8	ask questions but	8	actually, for example, this should not have been
9	Q. I like that.	9	provided by Interactive Brokers, because this has
10	A. If if if it was	10	nothing to do with MintBroker International, and this
11	Q. Well, that had occurred to me. So	11	should be stricken off the record.
12	A. It was closed during that time, because if	12	Q. Well, so we asked for things that had to do
13	that's the case, then you guys caused my account to be	13	with either there's two defendants. There's you
14	closed.	14	also. So
15	Q. Uh-huh. But you think so you're	15	A. But that's not me. That's a company, a
16	suggesting they closed the account for that in	16	separate company.
17	response to document requests?	17	Q. Well, it's a communication with you.
18	A. I'm not suggesting anything.	18	A. It's still unrelated to MintBroker
19	MR. FORD: We don't know why that	19	International
20	A. Just conclusions, but I don't think it had	20	Q. So
21	anything to do with it.	21	A Funds LLC; it's not a plaintiff.
22	Q. Okay.	22	Q. We broadly defined defendants as including
23	A. Could just be their business appetites	23	affiliates and
24	changing. It's just changing, a lot of things changing.	24	MR. FORD: No, you don't. No, you don't.
			·
	Page 154		Page 156
1	· ·	1	•
1	Q. And so back directing you to the gray	1	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests.
2	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is	2	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right.
2	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your	2	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also
2 3 4	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds.	2 3 4	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah.
2 3 4 5	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds	2 3 4 5	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just
2 3 4 5 6	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to?	2 3 4 5 6	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant.	2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really MS. TAUBER: Well, I assumed it was related,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that was a separate account and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really MS. TAUBER: Well, I assumed it was related, to be honest, because I thought it was related to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that was a separate account and MR. FORD: Okay. So we're not we'll deal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really MS. TAUBER: Well, I assumed it was related, to be honest, because I thought it was related to this inquiry, the inquiry about AWX and GBR.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that was a separate account and MR. FORD: Okay. So we're not we'll deal with for the record: The IB production came
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really MS. TAUBER: Well, I assumed it was related, to be honest, because I thought it was related to this inquiry, the inquiry about AWX and GBR. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. Well, that's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that was a separate account and MR. FORD: Okay. So we're not we'll deal with for the record: The IB production came late Friday night, and we had done our best to see
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really MS. TAUBER: Well, I assumed it was related, to be honest, because I thought it was related to this inquiry, the inquiry about AWX and GBR. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. Well, that's fine. That's why I let that go, but now, we're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that was a separate account and MR. FORD: Okay. So we're not we'll deal with for the record: The IB production came late Friday night, and we had done our best to see as much of it as possible. Obviously, you've done
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really MS. TAUBER: Well, I assumed it was related, to be honest, because I thought it was related to this inquiry, the inquiry about AWX and GBR. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. Well, that's fine. That's why I let that go, but now, we're not going into	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that was a separate account and MR. FORD: Okay. So we're not we'll deal with for the record: The IB production came late Friday night, and we had done our best to see as much of it as possible. Obviously, you've done a better job at that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really MS. TAUBER: Well, I assumed it was related, to be honest, because I thought it was related to this inquiry, the inquiry about AWX and GBR. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. Well, that's fine. That's why I let that go, but now, we're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that was a separate account and MR. FORD: Okay. So we're not we'll deal with for the record: The IB production came late Friday night, and we had done our best to see as much of it as possible. Obviously, you've done a better job at that. MS. TAUBER: Oh, thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really MS. TAUBER: Well, I assumed it was related, to be honest, because I thought it was related to this inquiry, the inquiry about AWX and GBR. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. Well, that's fine. That's why I let that go, but now, we're not going into MS. TAUBER: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that was a separate account and MR. FORD: Okay. So we're not we'll deal with for the record: The IB production came late Friday night, and we had done our best to see as much of it as possible. Obviously, you've done a better job at that. MS. TAUBER: Oh, thank you. MR. FORD: But we're not going to get into
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really MS. TAUBER: Well, I assumed it was related, to be honest, because I thought it was related to this inquiry, the inquiry about AWX and GBR. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. Well, that's fine. That's why I let that go, but now, we're not going into MS. TAUBER: Okay. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 14,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that was a separate account and MR. FORD: Okay. So we're not we'll deal with for the record: The IB production came late Friday night, and we had done our best to see as much of it as possible. Obviously, you've done a better job at that. MS. TAUBER: Oh, thank you. MR. FORD: But we're not going to get into stuff that's completely irrelevant and should not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really MS. TAUBER: Well, I assumed it was related, to be honest, because I thought it was related to this inquiry, the inquiry about AWX and GBR. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. Well, that's fine. That's why I let that go, but now, we're not going into MS. TAUBER: Okay. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 14, CIM TICKET SEARCH, was marked for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that was a separate account and MR. FORD: Okay. So we're not we'll deal with for the record: The IB production came late Friday night, and we had done our best to see as much of it as possible. Obviously, you've done a better job at that. MS. TAUBER: Oh, thank you. MR. FORD: But we're not going to get into stuff that's completely irrelevant and should not have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really MS. TAUBER: Well, I assumed it was related, to be honest, because I thought it was related to this inquiry, the inquiry about AWX and GBR. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. Well, that's fine. That's why I let that go, but now, we're not going into MS. TAUBER: Okay. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 14,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that was a separate account and MR. FORD: Okay. So we're not we'll deal with for the record: The IB production came late Friday night, and we had done our best to see as much of it as possible. Obviously, you've done a better job at that. MS. TAUBER: Oh, thank you. MR. FORD: But we're not going to get into stuff that's completely irrelevant and should not have been Q. Okay. So this to me, I thought this is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really MS. TAUBER: Well, I assumed it was related, to be honest, because I thought it was related to this inquiry, the inquiry about AWX and GBR. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. Well, that's fine. That's why I let that go, but now, we're not going into MS. TAUBER: Okay. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 14, CIM TICKET SEARCH, was marked for identification.)	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that was a separate account and MR. FORD: Okay. So we're not we'll deal with for the record: The IB production came late Friday night, and we had done our best to see as much of it as possible. Obviously, you've done a better job at that. MS. TAUBER: Oh, thank you. MR. FORD: But we're not going to get into stuff that's completely irrelevant and should not have been Q. Okay. So this to me, I thought this is the same incident as this other closing of this account
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. And so back directing you to the gray positions and withdraw your funds so this email is directing you to liquidate your positions and move your funds. Do you recall what bank you moved the funds to? A. Well, that is not relevant. MR. FORD: Yeah. I'm going to I would have stopped that. The whole closing of the IB account was, sort of, off the path. But now, we're really MS. TAUBER: Well, I assumed it was related, to be honest, because I thought it was related to this inquiry, the inquiry about AWX and GBR. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. Well, that's fine. That's why I let that go, but now, we're not going into MS. TAUBER: Okay. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 14, CIM TICKET SEARCH, was marked for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. TAUBER: In our document requests. MR. FORD: Well but that's all right. This is a first this was also MS. TAUBER: Yeah. MR. FORD: Interactive Brokers, which just came in. THE WITNESS: That account did not even exist, because Interactive Brokers, when they had been provided. MS. TAUBER: Well, I was going to actually ask about that. It says "Mint Funds," and if that was a separate account and MR. FORD: Okay. So we're not we'll deal with for the record: The IB production came late Friday night, and we had done our best to see as much of it as possible. Obviously, you've done a better job at that. MS. TAUBER: Oh, thank you. MR. FORD: But we're not going to get into stuff that's completely irrelevant and should not have been Q. Okay. So this to me, I thought this is

AVALON HOLDINGS CORPORATION v.

GUY GENTILE

AV	ALON HOLDINGS CORPORATION v. Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LTD	GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020
GC	Page 157	, 1, 1, 1	Page 159
	r age 137		rage 109
1	around the same time, November/October 2018. So you're	1	MR. FORD: Fair enough, and it then appeared,
2	saying it's not related; is that right?	2	and then you asked, and Mr. Gentile explained that
3	A. They're not affiliated.	3	it does not.
4	Q. But meaning this, the closure being discussed	4	MS. TAUBER: Okay.
5	in this document, is not the same thing as the closure	5	Q. So like I said asked: Why did MintBroker
6	being discussed in Document 13?	6	close down when it closed down?
7	A. Well, you can look at it yourself.	7	A. It was a business decision.
8	Interactive Brokers will not provide a reason as to	8	Q. Did it have to do with Interactive's closing
9	whether they're related or not.	9	of your account?
10	Q. Are these two different accounts; is that	10	A. It was a business decision.
11	what you're saying?	11	Q. Okay. Based on what?
12	A. They're two separate companies.	12	A. Well, that was based on a board resolution
13	Q. But they don't have the same account? I'm	13	between the board of directors, and it's not relevant to
14	asking I mean	14	your case as to why it closed.
15	A. Correct, two separate companies, two separate	15	Q. Okay. What happened to all of the stock that
16	accounts, unrelated.	16	MintBroker held when it closed?
17	Q. Okay. I did think I saw this was this	17	MR. FORD: Stop. We're it has nothing to
18	says Account Number U2XXX515. And this one	18	do
19	A. It's definitely different.	19	Q. Or like the records, records of stock,
20	Q. Okay. 365. Okay. So	20	records of customers, like all of the records that
21	MR. LOPEZ: Which exhibits are we looking at? MS. TAUBER: 13 and 14.	21	MintBroker had when it closed, what happened to those
22		22	records? Like where let's just start with customer
23	Q. Okay. So these relate to two different accounts is what you're talking is what	23 24	records. Like, did MintBroker have customers when it closed?
24	accounts is what you're talking is what	24	closed:
	Page 158		Page 160
1	A. Two separate accounts, two separate entities.	1	A. I mean, it didn't have customers any more
2	Q. Okay. Okay. The other reason that this	2	when it closed. All the customers were
3	document is relevant to me is that this talks about the	3	Q. But the months before closing?
4	closing of MintBroker. I understood that at least. Is	4	A. Yeah, it had. It had it, and the company
5	this not what it's talking about? That you say this	5	closed, and whatever records are required to be kept
6	puts me puts my firm practically out of business, and	6	were sent to the firm's attorneys.
7	this was around the time that I understood that	7	Q. To MintBroker's attorneys?
8	MintBroker had closed; so is that what you are referring	8	A. In the Bahamas.
9	to in that?	9	Q. Ogele or somebody else?
10	A. Well, I mean, this is an email to Mint Funds.	10	A. Someone else.
11	I could have been talking about puts Mint Funds out	11	Q. Okay. Did that include customer accounts?
12	of business. I don't remember exactly. But like I	12	A. Yes.
13	said, either way, this email should not have been	13	Q. Okay. Customer statements, you're talking
14	provided to you since	14	about, or what other documents?
15	Q. That's a matter of debate but	15	A. Well, it's works similar to Interactive
16	A it's not relevant. It's not your	16	Brokers. There's no statement. It's just it's just
17	plaintiff.	17	their trade records and history. It's not specifically
18	MR. FORD: Mint Fund had nothing to do with	18	statement.
19	the case that we're talking about. Nothing about	19	Q. So did you send it to the firm by email or by
20	it, whether it's opened or closed to it had	20	mail?
21	nothing to do with this case.	21	A. Thumb drive, I believe. I didn't do it
22	MS. TAUBER: Okay. All right. Well, maybe,	22	myself. This was something I was I wasn't I
22	marks not discovery you know annous it does	2.2	hadult haan to the Dahamas since October I halisms

23

24

have to do with it. So -- but --

maybe not, discovery, you know, appears it does | 23 | hadn't been to the Bahamas since October, I believe --

24 November -- October or November, I haven't been there

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

Page 163

Page 164

Pag	e 1	161
rau	e I	ıυı

4

12

13

14

15

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

- since then. I wasn't involved in the closing procedures 1 and exactly how everything was done. 2
 - Q. Okay. But it's your understanding that
- someone downloaded MintBroker's database or how --4
 - A. Yeah, whatever were required records, I
- believe that was something that was handled between 6
- compliance and IT, and from my understanding, was
- 8 delivered to the firm's law firm in the Bahamas.
- 9 Q. Do you have any sense of, like, the volume 10 of --
- 11 A. I don't.
- Q. -- the documents on the thumb drive or in 12
- what --13

1

2

3

4 5

6

7

8

9

14

3

5

- A. I haven't seen the thumb drive. I don't have 14 the thumb drive. I don't have a copy of it. 15
- 16 O. Okay.
- A. I'm not -- I'm not going to take those 17
- 18 documents out of the Bahamas. Bahamas has strict laws 19 on where those records have to be.
- 20 Q. And what about, like, any hard copies of any
- 21 documents that were in your office when it closed, like,
- physically in your office? 22

A. Yeah.

23 A. So the most -- I don't know what happened to any hard copies. The offices are closed also, but I 24

know that three or four years ago, the firm went full

electronic; so everything should be electronically

Q. Okay. And, like, is there backup? When

MintBroker was in business, what was, like, the system;

this thumb drive that was sent to the attorneys?

Q. So everything that ever happened had been on

- Q. Steven something, okay. 1
- A. Also Bahamian, someone in the Bahamas. I 2 don't believe he's a U.S. citizen. 3
 - Q. He's the person that would have been
- 5 responsible for downloading the documents to the thumb 6 drive?
- A. I don't know who, in compliance, may do it, 7 8 but most likely, it would have been him. I'm not the one who ordered him to do it. It would have been 10 something that compliance would have handled. It's a 11 compliance function.
 - Q. The backup that you're talking about, this company, did you know if you had a log-in for that? Like did you log-in and see your backups?
 - A. I never had access to the servers myself.
- O. And do you know where the servers are 16 17 physically located?
 - A. In the Bahamas. It's a requirement by Bahamian law that all the records are kept there.
 - Q. Okay. And so -- but someone in your firm would have had a log-in to access the backup in case those computers crashed or something in the office?
 - A. Well, like I said, I don't believe that there was a backup, because a cloud, in itself, is self-backed

Page 162

- up. I don't know if you know how -- cloud computing is
- basically 20 computers or 30 computers that work as one.
- So if one dies, that information is still in one of the
- others so it doesn't -- I don't know if they have
- backups or not basically, but my understanding is that
- they were using a cloud service provider, and that's
- 7 where the data was kept until they closed. And then
- was there a backup system for documents? 9
- A. Well, it was on cloud. So the cloud doesn't 10 require a backup, because the cloud, by itself, is a 11
- backup. 12 Q. So what like -- what cloud system did you 13
- 15 A. It was a cloud in the Bahamas, a local cloud 16 company in the Bahamas.
- Q. Do you know what the name if the company is? 17
- A. This was something that IT set up. I don't 18 remember the name. 19
- Q. Okay. Who was your IT manager -- or was your 20 IT manager; who set it up? 21
- A. There was two people: One of them resigned, 22 and then there was one person left. I believe his name 23
- is Steven. I don't remember his last name.

- they pulled it down, and they delivered it to the attorneys.
- 10 Q. And that would have included your --
- MintBroker's principal account trading history too; 11 right. 12
- A. I don't know if it would have included that. 13 That would have been the customers; information. 14
 - Q. Okay.
 - A. Like I said, the firm's street-side trades are going to be in Interactive Brokers.
- 18 Q. Okay. And what about, like, DAS Trader independently, did they have any backup, that you know 19 of, of trades that MintBroker would have done? 20
 - A. I have no idea what DAS would have done. They're not required to maintain records. They're not a licensed firm. They're just providing a front end. So the firms that are required to maintain records are

Min-U-Script®

use?

15

16

17

21

22

23

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

Page 167 Page 165 Interactive Brokers and the firm in the Bahamas, which respond, you know, a third-party? is required to keep those records in the Bahamas, the A. How is that relevant? I want my customers --2 2 client records. Q. What do you mean? You're saying you have no 3 3 Q. Okay. How about emails? Like do you still documents. 4 4 have access to your MintBroker --MR. FORD: I was just going to say that, as 5 5 6 A. I don't. 6 well. THE WITNESS: Customer communication. Q. -- Swiss America, your email address? 7 7 8 A. I don't have access to those anymore. 8 **MR. FORD:** We're ten minutes into questions 9 Q. Does -- like do they have access to their old 9 now about customer complaint. This case has 10 emails? 10 nothing to do with customer complaints. 11 A. I don't know what they would have access to, 11 MS. TAUBER: Hold on. So we -- if you guys were still in business, and you had documents, because I haven't been there; so I don't even know what 12 12 happened to the actual individual computers. I don't like, business records, we would request all 13 13 know if it was a free-for-all or everyone just took it. communications related to these trades, right? 14 14 I have no idea. Presumably, that would include, if there was 15 15 O. What about a system for, like, customer customer complaints about this --16 16 communications if there were any like, you know, MR. FORD: You --17 17 complaints or issues or questions about these stocks or **MS. TAUBER:** -- that would include that; 18 18 19 these trades? 19 right? You would respond and say, Customer said, 20 A. Well, that -- that --20 like, Hey, why are you trading all the -- whatever 21 Q. Is there a system for keeping track of that? 21 A. That, again, would be part of the same 22 **MR. FORD:** You did request those documents. 22 recordkeeping requirements that would have been in the 23 MS. TAUBER: Right. You said you didn't have 23 Bahamas. 24 them, because the offices closed. 24 Page 166 Page 168 MR. FORD: No. What we said was that they O. Okay. 1 don't -- that there's no responsive documents. A. Email servers, communications, all that stuff 2 2 would have to be in the Bahamas, per Bahamian law, as **MS. TAUBER:** Within your possession. 3 3 MR. FORD: Custody or control. far as I understand it. And, you know, the firm doesn't 4 4 -- doesn't exist anymore; so there's no one paying for 5 MS. TAUBER: Then we had a debate about what 5 maintaining any of these services, so that cloud 6 "in your possession" means, and if that means a 6 7 services no longer in existence, and I believe 7 third-party that you have access to; right. everything should have been moved down to a -- either a 8 8 **MR. FORD:** No, no. What -- there -- are you hard drive or a thumb drive. I don't know if it was too asking for whether a customer complained about 9 9 10 big to put on a thumb drive and, maybe, they put it in a 10 Avalon and New Concept's trades in the proprietary bigger hard drive. I don't know. I didn't ask. 11 account. 11 Q. Okay. What about when customers would MS. TAUBER: Yeah. I'm asking about that. 12 12 communicate with people issues with their account; is 13 Maybe the answer is no, but like I'm trying to 13 there a different platform they use, like, you know, a 14 understand -- I asked you for documents like --14 15 chat platform or customer service platform? 15 right. You said all communications while he's 16 A. I don't know the name of what platform they 16 trading in these securities. Right. Presumably, would use. 17 if a customer would have complained, that would be 17 Q. But the email you directly -- that was my 18 included; right? I'm not saying a customer 18 question. 19 complained or not. I'm just wanting to know, 19 A. Customers do not communicate with me like like, what you could have searched. But now, 20 20 you're telling me you can't search, because the 21 that. 21 Q. Not you, but somebody. Like did they send an office is closed. 22 22 email to somebody at MintBroker, or did they use like a 23 **MR. FORD:** What -- we're -- we're just --23

24

we're going around in circles on something that

platform to, like, enter your question here and then

GUIG	ENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LID.	February 24, 2020
	Page 169		Page 171
1	has nothing to do with anything.	1	account, you know. There's other business records
2	MS. TAUBER: Well, it does.	2	that are created in the course of business.
3	MR. FORD: Even if a customer complained,	3	MR. FORD: If there are any relevant
	that has nothing to do with the question of	4	documents and I thought we've been through
4			
5	whether there was a legal short-swing profit on	5	this. But if there are categories of relevant
6	these trades, the only thing at issue.	6	documents that you believe have been requested and
7	MS. TAUBER: It has to do with the fact that	7	exist or may exist or not and produced, please let
8	whether or not there's been, like, document	8	us know. I thought we were past that. This is a
9	retention appropriately or not. Like whether we	9	case about what trades were placed.
10	have documents that you might have access to that	10	MS. TAUBER: No. This whole deposition is
11	we don't have.	11	what I'm concerned is about this. About like why
12	MR. FORD: They're not we don't have	12	there are no why MintBroker had said that there
13	access to anything, and they're not they would	13	is no documents that they can produce to us,
14	not be relevant. If a customer complained	14	except this one printout; right.
15	MS. TAUBER: Yeah.	15	MR. FORD: We produced to you all of the
16	MR. FORD: about proprietary trading in	16	relevant documents that they had. These other
17	Avalon, which	17	documents that you're pointing out about different
18	MS. TAUBER: Well, because some of these	18	funds or the closing of IB the closing of
19	trades were against customers; right? We've	19	MintBroker, they have nothing to do with this.
20	established that. Some of MintBroker's	20	They wouldn't be relevant. They wouldn't be
21	proprietary trades were riskless or not	21	responsive to requests.
22	riskless trades against customers.	22	MS. TAUBER: The document from IB saying,
23	MR. FORD: I don't think that's been	23	like, I'm surveilling your account because of this
24	established.	24	exact trading is not responsive to our request?
	Page 170		Page 172
1	-	1	-
1 2	MS. TAUBER: I think it has.	1 2	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly
2	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This	2	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that
2	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt	2	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand
2 3 4	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about	2 3 4	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else
2 3 4 5	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that.	2 3 4 5	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you
2 3 4 5 6	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get	2 3 4 5 6	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications.
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints,	2 3 4 5 6 7	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues that were a little too broad.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now MR. FORD: Nothing has been des
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues that were a little too broad. MS. TAUBER: So I'm just trying to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now MR. FORD: Nothing has been des MS. TAUBER: or was moved, on a cloud, in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues that were a little too broad. MS. TAUBER: So I'm just trying to understand, like, what this is a business that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now MR. FORD: Nothing has been des MS. TAUBER: or was moved, on a cloud, in a log-in, in a platform that's a third-party
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues that were a little too broad. MS. TAUBER: So I'm just trying to understand, like, what this is a business that existed that did a lot of trading, and now, that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now MR. FORD: Nothing has been des MS. TAUBER: or was moved, on a cloud, in a log-in, in a platform that's a third-party provider. You know, I mean
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues that were a little too broad. MS. TAUBER: So I'm just trying to understand, like, what this is a business that existed that did a lot of trading, and now, that it closed. I get that. But now, there's like,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now MR. FORD: Nothing has been des MS. TAUBER: or was moved, on a cloud, in a log-in, in a platform that's a third-party provider. You know, I mean MR. FORD: He has been clear that all of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues that were a little too broad. MS. TAUBER: So I'm just trying to understand, like, what this is a business that existed that did a lot of trading, and now, that it closed. I get that. But now, there's like, Oh, there's zero documents that they have, except	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now MR. FORD: Nothing has been des MS. TAUBER: or was moved, on a cloud, in a log-in, in a platform that's a third-party provider. You know, I mean MR. FORD: He has been clear that all of the documents that are required to be retained, which
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues that were a little too broad. MS. TAUBER: So I'm just trying to understand, like, what this is a business that existed that did a lot of trading, and now, that it closed. I get that. But now, there's like, Oh, there's zero documents that they have, except for this, like, printout from Interactive. So I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now MR. FORD: Nothing has been des MS. TAUBER: or was moved, on a cloud, in a log-in, in a platform that's a third-party provider. You know, I mean MR. FORD: He has been clear that all of the documents that are required to be retained, which are anything that could possibly be relevant were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues that were a little too broad. MS. TAUBER: So I'm just trying to understand, like, what this is a business that existed that did a lot of trading, and now, that it closed. I get that. But now, there's like, Oh, there's zero documents that they have, except for this, like, printout from Interactive. So I'm trying to understand how that's possible.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now MR. FORD: Nothing has been des MS. TAUBER: or was moved, on a cloud, in a log-in, in a platform that's a third-party provider. You know, I mean MR. FORD: He has been clear that all of the documents that are required to be retained, which are anything that could possibly be relevant were on the cloud, and they're either still in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues that were a little too broad. MS. TAUBER: So I'm just trying to understand, like, what this is a business that existed that did a lot of trading, and now, that it closed. I get that. But now, there's like, Oh, there's zero documents that they have, except for this, like, printout from Interactive. So I'm trying to understand how that's possible. THE WITNESS: That's where the street-side	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now MR. FORD: Nothing has been des MS. TAUBER: or was moved, on a cloud, in a log-in, in a platform that's a third-party provider. You know, I mean MR. FORD: He has been clear that all of the documents that are required to be retained, which are anything that could possibly be relevant were on the cloud, and they're either still in the cloud, or they've been moved to a server into the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues that were a little too broad. MS. TAUBER: So I'm just trying to understand, like, what this is a business that existed that did a lot of trading, and now, that it closed. I get that. But now, there's like, Oh, there's zero documents that they have, except for this, like, printout from Interactive. So I'm trying to understand how that's possible. THE WITNESS: That's where the street-side trades happen, so what other documents would you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now MR. FORD: Nothing has been des MS. TAUBER: or was moved, on a cloud, in a log-in, in a platform that's a third-party provider. You know, I mean MR. FORD: He has been clear that all of the documents that are required to be retained, which are anything that could possibly be relevant were on the cloud, and they're either still in the cloud, or they've been moved to a server into the law firm. That's what he testified to; correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues that were a little too broad. MS. TAUBER: So I'm just trying to understand, like, what this is a business that existed that did a lot of trading, and now, that it closed. I get that. But now, there's like, Oh, there's zero documents that they have, except for this, like, printout from Interactive. So I'm trying to understand how that's possible. THE WITNESS: That's where the street-side trades happen, so what other documents would you possibly need.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now MR. FORD: Nothing has been des MS. TAUBER: or was moved, on a cloud, in a log-in, in a platform that's a third-party provider. You know, I mean MR. FORD: He has been clear that all of the documents that are required to be retained, which are anything that could possibly be relevant were on the cloud, and they're either still in the cloud, or they've been moved to a server into the law firm. That's what he testified to; correct? THE WITNESS: I don't believe anything is on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues that were a little too broad. MS. TAUBER: So I'm just trying to understand, like, what this is a business that existed that did a lot of trading, and now, that it closed. I get that. But now, there's like, Oh, there's zero documents that they have, except for this, like, printout from Interactive. So I'm trying to understand how that's possible. THE WITNESS: That's where the street-side trades happen, so what other documents would you possibly need. MS. TAUBER: Well, usually, when you're a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now MR. FORD: Nothing has been des MS. TAUBER: or was moved, on a cloud, in a log-in, in a platform that's a third-party provider. You know, I mean MR. FORD: He has been clear that all of the documents that are required to be retained, which are anything that could possibly be relevant were on the cloud, and they're either still in the cloud, or they've been moved to a server into the law firm. That's what he testified to; correct? THE WITNESS: I don't believe anything is on the cloud anymore.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. TAUBER: I think it has. THE WITNESS: I wouldn't know anyway. This is something that compliance would have dealt with. It wouldn't even have even called me about that. MS. TAUBER: I mean, I'm not trying to get into the substance of the customer complaints, obviously, like there would be other problems, hearsay, whatever; right. MR. FORD: I guess, maybe that's the issues that were a little too broad. MS. TAUBER: So I'm just trying to understand, like, what this is a business that existed that did a lot of trading, and now, that it closed. I get that. But now, there's like, Oh, there's zero documents that they have, except for this, like, printout from Interactive. So I'm trying to understand how that's possible. THE WITNESS: That's where the street-side trades happen, so what other documents would you possibly need.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	How is that possible? I mean, that's directly responsive to our request; right? So but that we have it anyway. I'm just trying to understand what else MR. FORD: Well, you have exactly, you have it. You have all the IB communications. MS. TAUBER: Right. So right. So but I'm trying to establish what has existed that would also may be potentially, have been destroyed or exist somewhere else now MR. FORD: Nothing has been des MS. TAUBER: or was moved, on a cloud, in a log-in, in a platform that's a third-party provider. You know, I mean MR. FORD: He has been clear that all of the documents that are required to be retained, which are anything that could possibly be relevant were on the cloud, and they're either still in the cloud, or they've been moved to a server into the law firm. That's what he testified to; correct? THE WITNESS: I don't believe anything is on

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

Page 176

Page 173 Page 175 correct? little more leeway than an individual or even an 1 THE WITNESS: Moved -- yeah. Moved onto a institutional or a corporate account, but they have to 2 2 hard drive and delivered to the law firm. get an actual locate. They need to borrow shares where 3 3 MR. LOPEZ: What is the name of the law firm. a market maker, if he's making a bona fide market in the 4 THE WITNESS: Let me -- let me check for you. 5 stock, then they have a little more leeway. 6 King -- King something. 6 Q. Okay. So you -- but either way, you're -are you suggesting that the market makers in these -- in MR. FORD: And I'm sorry. To answer your 7 7 8 question, Miriam, about whether that document is 8 these stocks did something either illegal or --9 relevant, I would say that it's not. But I 9 A. I'm suggesting that traders --10 understand we disagree on that, the document, 10 Q. -- unadvisable? 11 meaning the Interactive Brokers. 11 A. -- or short locate systems, because, you **THE WITNESS:** Kensington Law. know, you may not know, there's third-party systems out 12 12 **MR. LOPEZ:** In what town, city. there that allow traders to locate shares. And they're 13 13 currently under scrutiny by the SEC, because they were THE WITNESS: Nassau, Bahamas. 14 14 BY MS. TAUBER: 15 15 doing what I said earlier. For example, they locate a O. Okay. I want to go back to the affirmative thousand shares, and then they'd locate that same 16 16 defense that we were talking about, the clearing 17 thousand shares. They tell 50 traders, yeah, we have 17 defense, for a second, and just read the rest of that 18 18 it. We have it. They give each trader a thousand 19 sentence. Let me see if I have the marked exhibit in 19 shares. They're all shorting, and guess what, the first here. It should be one of these. Oh, 9, Plaintiff's 20 20 one was fine, but the other 50 are all naked. And what 21 Exhibit 9. That says, They failed to clear or related 21 the SEC's recently saying now is that they can only to shares that do not exist, because the trades were 22 short that thousand shares one time. If they buy it 22 naked short sales made by market makers that had not 23 back, they have to do a second locate. They cannot 23 borrowed shares, and had failed to obtain or locate reuse it. And I believe that, number one, they were 24 24

Page 174

reusing it, and that they were also over-allocating the

locates that they had. 2

Q. So did you attempt to tell anybody, at this 3

time, that you thought they were doing this -- like 4

market makers or other traders, did you attempt to,

6 like, say to anybody, Hey, something's wrong here?

A. I spoke to my attorney about it. 7

8 Q. At the time?

9 A. Uh-hum.

Q. Okay. And that would be Kensington or --10

A. It would have been Ogele.

11 Q. Ogele. Okay. Do you know if any effort was 12 made to inform anybody that you thought this was going

on? 14

13

15

19

24

A. Inform who?

16 O. SEC or anybody, regulators, market makers, 17 anybody like, Hey, there's a concern here that this is 18

happening?

A. I don't recall. I don't recall.

Q. Okay. Let's move to the second affirmative 20 defense. It says, "Plaintiff's claims are barred in 21

whole or part by the doctrine of unclean hands"; do you 22 what "unclean hands" means? 23

A. No. Explain it to me.

before the short, as required by SEC regulations. 1

Okay. The market makers that you're 2 referring to, do you have any market makers, in mind, 3

that you are referring to? 4

A. I don't know the specific market makers that 5 would have done it. 6

Q. Okay. Do you have any -- like, are you -- so 7 it sounds to me, and correct me if I'm wrong, but you're 8

accusing these market makers of doing something illegal. 9

10 A. Well, I'm not saying that it's just the market makers per se. I'm saying just, pretty much, 11 anyone who shorted naked, I think that market makers 12 should be changed by just other traders, short sales by 13 other traders. 14

Q. Okay.

A. Not specifically market makers.

Q. Okay. 17

15

16

24

A. Although market makers, you know, they're 18 able to short, you know, naked, you know, but they still 19 20 have to deliver by settlement, but regular traders have 21 to do locate. I mean, they -- actually, market makers should not be going naked anyway, but they have a little 22 more leeway. It's my understanding. I'm not a hundred 23

percent on that. But it's my understanding they have a

Min-U-Script®

GUY GENTILE February 24, 2020

GU	Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LTI). February 24, 2020
	Page 177		Page 179
1	MR. FORD: You shouldn't ask questions but,	1	Q. Okay. Other than, like, mismanagement
2	again, it's a legal defense.	2	claims, is there any other bad faith that you think was
	MS. TAUBER: Yeah.		directed towards you or your clients?
3	MR. FORD: You asked if he knew what it	3	
4		4	A. Me or my clients? Which clients, my
5	meant. He said no. You can ask another question.	5	Q. MintBroker's customers.
6	Q. Usually, unclean hands refers to some kind of	6	A International clients?
7	bad faith on the part of the person being accused of	7	Q. Sure.
8	unclean hands. Do you have any reason to think that	8	A. I mean there could have been some stuff.
9	either of these companies acted in bad faith?	9	But, you know, for example, his press release that he
10	A. The companies.	10	put out. I think that was that was done in bad
11	Q. Avalon, my clients, Avalon or New Concept.	11	faith.
12	A. Do I have reason to believe that they acted	12	MR. LOPEZ: Which press release?
13	in bad faith for what, for what specifically?	13	THE WITNESS: He put out a press release
14	Q. Well, you tell me. I mean so I'm trying	14	saying that he owns 66 percent of the company, has
15	to understand the factual basis for this defense which,	15	no intention of selling his shares, and that he
16	to me, is suggesting, kind of, bad-faith allegation.	16	had no idea who MintBroker International was. So,
17	MR. FORD: This is it's an affirmative	17	you know, that's that's you know, why was he
18	defense.	18	saying that? If if if I'm filing that I own
19	MS. TAUBER: Uh-huh.	19	over ten percent of the company, he shouldn't say
20	MR. FORD: The information that supports it	20	that he has no idea who MintBroker International
21	will be based on the discovery that's currently	21	is, because he knows exactly who MintBroker
22	being taken; so he doesn't have to give a full	22	International is. It was, potentially, someone
23	explanation of what our affirmative defenses are.	23	that owns 66 percent of his company. But he
24		24	wanted investors to believe that it was a lie, but
			,
	Daga 170		
	Page 178		Page 180
1	BY MS. TAUBER:	1	Page 180 it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but
1	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal		Page 180 it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith.
1	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that	1	Page 180 it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings
1 2	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted	1 2	Page 180 it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring
1 2 3	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that	1 2 3	Page 180 it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D?
1 2 3 4	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone.	1 2 3 4	Page 180 it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4
1 2 3 4 5	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have	1 2 3 4 5	Page 180 it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release
1 2 3 4 5 6	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 180 it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions would you ask? In other words, what's your basis for	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker International was. And I think that that is not a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions would you ask? In other words, what's your basis for MR. FORD: No. That one's not being asked.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker International was. And I think that that is not a true statement, because he should have known,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions would you ask? In other words, what's your basis for MR. FORD: No. That one's not being asked. That one's not being asked.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker International was. And I think that that is not a true statement, because he should have known, based on the Form 4, who MintBroker International
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions would you ask? In other words, what's your basis for MR. FORD: No. That one's not being asked. That one's not being asked. MS. TAUBER: Okay.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker International was. And I think that that is not a true statement, because he should have known, based on the Form 4, who MintBroker International is. And that I was potentially an investigator in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions would you ask? In other words, what's your basis for MR. FORD: No. That one's not being asked. That one's not being asked. MS. TAUBER: Okay. Q. All right. So there's no is there any	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker International was. And I think that that is not a true statement, because he should have known, based on the Form 4, who MintBroker International is. And that I was potentially an investigator in his company, but he made it seem as if it wasn't.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions would you ask? In other words, what's your basis for MR. FORD: No. That one's not being asked. That one's not being asked. MS. TAUBER: Okay. Q. All right. So there's no is there any are there any circumstances that would lead you to think	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker International was. And I think that that is not a true statement, because he should have known, based on the Form 4, who MintBroker International is. And that I was potentially an investigator in his company, but he made it seem as if it wasn't. So you can't have it both ways; it's either I am,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions would you ask? In other words, what's your basis for MR. FORD: No. That one's not being asked. That one's not being asked. MS. TAUBER: Okay. Q. All right. So there's no is there any are there any circumstances that would lead you to think that there was bad faith on the part of these companies?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker International was. And I think that that is not a true statement, because he should have known, based on the Form 4, who MintBroker International is. And that I was potentially an investigator in his company, but he made it seem as if it wasn't. So you can't have it both ways; it's either I am, or I'm not. He said I'm not; so I don't know why
1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions would you ask? In other words, what's your basis for MR. FORD: No. That one's not being asked. That one's not being asked. MS. TAUBER: Okay. Q. All right. So there's no is there any are there any circumstances that would lead you to think	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker International was. And I think that that is not a true statement, because he should have known, based on the Form 4, who MintBroker International is. And that I was potentially an investigator in his company, but he made it seem as if it wasn't. So you can't have it both ways; it's either I am, or I'm not. He said I'm not; so I don't know why we're here.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions would you ask? In other words, what's your basis for MR. FORD: No. That one's not being asked. That one's not being asked. MS. TAUBER: Okay. Q. All right. So there's no is there any are there any circumstances that would lead you to think that there was bad faith on the part of these companies? A. Well, I think we talked about this earlier when I told you I went through Avalon's financials and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker International was. And I think that that is not a true statement, because he should have known, based on the Form 4, who MintBroker International is. And that I was potentially an investigator in his company, but he made it seem as if it wasn't. So you can't have it both ways; it's either I am, or I'm not. He said I'm not; so I don't know why
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions would you ask? In other words, what's your basis for MR. FORD: No. That one's not being asked. That one's not being asked. MS. TAUBER: Okay. Q. All right. So there's no is there any are there any circumstances that would lead you to think that there was bad faith on the part of these companies? A. Well, I think we talked about this earlier when I told you I went through Avalon's financials and things that didn't make sense.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker International was. And I think that that is not a true statement, because he should have known, based on the Form 4, who MintBroker International is. And that I was potentially an investigator in his company, but he made it seem as if it wasn't. So you can't have it both ways; it's either I am, or I'm not. He said I'm not; so I don't know why we're here. MR. LOPEZ: Did you and he ever speak THE WITNESS: No.
1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions would you ask? In other words, what's your basis for MR. FORD: No. That one's not being asked. That one's not being asked. MS. TAUBER: Okay. Q. All right. So there's no is there any are there any circumstances that would lead you to think that there was bad faith on the part of these companies? A. Well, I think we talked about this earlier when I told you I went through Avalon's financials and things that didn't make sense. Q. Okay. So you're talking about mismanagement,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker International was. And I think that that is not a true statement, because he should have known, based on the Form 4, who MintBroker International is. And that I was potentially an investigator in his company, but he made it seem as if it wasn't. So you can't have it both ways; it's either I am, or I'm not. He said I'm not; so I don't know why we're here. MR. LOPEZ: Did you and he ever speak
1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions would you ask? In other words, what's your basis for MR. FORD: No. That one's not being asked. That one's not being asked. MS. TAUBER: Okay. Q. All right. So there's no is there any are there any circumstances that would lead you to think that there was bad faith on the part of these companies? A. Well, I think we talked about this earlier when I told you I went through Avalon's financials and things that didn't make sense. Q. Okay. So you're talking about mismanagement, generally?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker International was. And I think that that is not a true statement, because he should have known, based on the Form 4, who MintBroker International is. And that I was potentially an investigator in his company, but he made it seem as if it wasn't. So you can't have it both ways; it's either I am, or I'm not. He said I'm not; so I don't know why we're here. MR. LOPEZ: Did you and he ever speak THE WITNESS: No.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. But to your knowledge, like your personal knowledge, do you have any indication or belief that either of these companies, New Concept or Avalon, acted in bad faith? Meaning, they had bad intentions on someone. A. Well, that will be determined when we have them on deposition. Q. Okay. But do you what kind of questions would you ask? In other words, what's your basis for MR. FORD: No. That one's not being asked. That one's not being asked. MS. TAUBER: Okay. Q. All right. So there's no is there any are there any circumstances that would lead you to think that there was bad faith on the part of these companies? A. Well, I think we talked about this earlier when I told you I went through Avalon's financials and things that didn't make sense. Q. Okay. So you're talking about mismanagement,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	it wasn't. Well, we'll figure that part out, but I think that that was done in bad faith. MR. LOPEZ: When you say he had your filings showing more than ten percent, are you referring to the 13D? THE WITNESS: I'm referring to the Form 4 filings that were made, and he put a press release out saying that he owned 66 percent of the company, and that he had no idea who MintBroker International was. And I think that that is not a true statement, because he should have known, based on the Form 4, who MintBroker International is. And that I was potentially an investigator in his company, but he made it seem as if it wasn't. So you can't have it both ways; it's either I am, or I'm not. He said I'm not; so I don't know why we're here. MR. LOPEZ: Did you and he ever speak THE WITNESS: No. MR. LOPEZ: to one another?

24

MR. LOPEZ: Okay.

A. Just things that didn't make sense to me.

GU:	Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LIL). February 24, 2020
	Page 181		Page 183
1	BY MS. TAUBER:	1	MS. TAUBER: Okay.
2	Did but also, is there any other reason,	2	MR. FORD: Is that fair?
3	besides the Form 4, that you think he should have known	3	MS. TAUBER: Sure. That's fair enough.
4	who you were, or who the main broker was?	4	Okay.
5	A. I mean, that's the only way I think he would	5	(Pause.)
6	have known.	6	MS. TAUBER: Moving on. I think we're almost
7	Q. Okay. The third affirmative defense is	7	done.
8	back in Exhibit 9 is waiver. Do you have any basis,	8	MR. LOPEZ: I'd like to edit it.
9	factual basis, that you can think of for that defense.	9	MS. TAUBER: You can also take it over.
	A. I don't know.	10	(Recess taken.)
10 11	MR. FORD: It's not clear. Do you know what	11	EXAMINATION
	a legal doctrine means?	12	BY MR. LOPEZ:
12	THE WITNESS: No. I need another water	13	Q. Who were the directors of MintBroker?
13 14	actually. Thanks. Coming from a tropical	14	A. At the relevant time?
15	weather, and it's so dry here that	15	Q. Yes.
	(Pause.)	16	A. The directors of MintBroker International
16	Q. Waiver usually means you relinquished your	17	Bahamas; there was myself and Antonio Collie.
17	claim in some way. Do you have any reason to think	18	Q. Are you obliged to file taxes in the U.S.?
18	either of my clients have relinquished their claim?		A. A tax return, no. I'm not obliged to file a
19	A. I have no idea what	19 20	tax return. Like a 1040?
20 21	MR. FORD: These are legal issues. It's not	21	Q. Yeah.
22	for him to explain them. They're legal positions.	22	A. Well, personally, I file a 1040, but the
23	MS. TAUBER: You understand there are some	23	entity does not have to file a 1040.
24	facts we never got to that you were contending	24	Q. Who is your personal accountant?
	racis we hever got to that you were contending		Q. Who is your personal accountant.
	Page 182		Page 184
1	· ·	1	·
1 2	supported these defenses. This is the time we	1 2	A. How is that relevant to this?
	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not		A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a
2	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations	2	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax
2	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands	2	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities.
2 3 4	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations	2 3 4	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax
2 3 4 5	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver	2 3 4 5	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's
2 3 4 5 6	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending	2 3 4 5 6	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does
2 3 4 5 6 7	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that.	2 3 4 5 6 7	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of questions, he doesn't understand the legal	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is whether there is anything in that tax return that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of questions, he doesn't understand the legal concept. So he doesn't understand what facts	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is whether there is anything in that tax return that reflects on papers on records that we don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of questions, he doesn't understand the legal concept. So he doesn't understand what facts would be supportive of that. That's something the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is whether there is anything in that tax return that reflects on papers on records that we don't have.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of questions, he doesn't understand the legal concept. So he doesn't understand what facts would be supportive of that. That's something the lawyers know, and you know this.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is whether there is anything in that tax return that reflects on papers on records that we don't have. MR. FORD: That doesn't I'm not buying
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of questions, he doesn't understand the legal concept. So he doesn't understand what facts would be supportive of that. That's something the lawyers know, and you know this. MS. TAUBER: Right. That's why I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is whether there is anything in that tax return that reflects on papers on records that we don't have. MR. FORD: That doesn't I'm not buying that. We're not getting into his tax returns.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of questions, he doesn't understand the legal concept. So he doesn't understand what facts would be supportive of that. That's something the lawyers know, and you know this. MS. TAUBER: Right. That's why I'm describing the concept and saying what facts do	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is whether there is anything in that tax return that reflects on papers on records that we don't have. MR. FORD: That doesn't I'm not buying that. We're not getting into his tax returns. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. There will be a motion on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of questions, he doesn't understand the legal concept. So he doesn't understand what facts would be supportive of that. That's something the lawyers know, and you know this. MS. TAUBER: Right. That's why I'm describing the concept and saying what facts do you know of that might fit into these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is whether there is anything in that tax return that reflects on papers on records that we don't have. MR. FORD: That doesn't I'm not buying that. We're not getting into his tax returns. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. There will be a motion on that one.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of questions, he doesn't understand the legal concept. So he doesn't understand what facts would be supportive of that. That's something the lawyers know, and you know this. MS. TAUBER: Right. That's why I'm describing the concept and saying what facts do you know of that might fit into these MR. FORD: He has no idea what we could	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is whether there is anything in that tax return that reflects on papers on records that we don't have. MR. FORD: That doesn't I'm not buying that. We're not getting into his tax returns. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. There will be a motion on that one. MR. FORD: Okay. That sounds good.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of questions, he doesn't understand the legal concept. So he doesn't understand what facts would be supportive of that. That's something the lawyers know, and you know this. MS. TAUBER: Right. That's why I'm describing the concept and saying what facts do you know of that might fit into these MR. FORD: He has no idea what we could possibly put in a legal brief.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is whether there is anything in that tax return that reflects on papers on records that we don't have. MR. FORD: That doesn't I'm not buying that. We're not getting into his tax returns. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. There will be a motion on that one. MR. FORD: Okay. That sounds good. BY MR. LOPEZ:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of questions, he doesn't understand the legal concept. So he doesn't understand what facts would be supportive of that. That's something the lawyers know, and you know this. MS. TAUBER: Right. That's why I'm describing the concept and saying what facts do you know of that might fit into these MR. FORD: He has no idea what we could possibly put in a legal brief. MS. TAUBER: How do you suggest I prevent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is whether there is anything in that tax return that reflects on papers on records that we don't have. MR. FORD: That doesn't I'm not buying that. We're not getting into his tax returns. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. There will be a motion on that one. MR. FORD: Okay. That sounds good. BY MR. LOPEZ: Q. When did you become aware of these suits?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of questions, he doesn't understand the legal concept. So he doesn't understand what facts would be supportive of that. That's something the lawyers know, and you know this. MS. TAUBER: Right. That's why I'm describing the concept and saying what facts do you know of that might fit into these MR. FORD: He has no idea what we could possibly put in a legal brief. MS. TAUBER: How do you suggest I prevent unfair surprise in this case about facts we never	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is whether there is anything in that tax return that reflects on papers on records that we don't have. MR. FORD: That doesn't I'm not buying that. We're not getting into his tax returns. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. There will be a motion on that one. MR. FORD: Okay. That sounds good. BY MR. LOPEZ: Q. When did you become aware of these suits? A. Which suits?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of questions, he doesn't understand the legal concept. So he doesn't understand what facts would be supportive of that. That's something the lawyers know, and you know this. MS. TAUBER: Right. That's why I'm describing the concept and saying what facts do you know of that might fit into these MR. FORD: He has no idea what we could possibly put in a legal brief. MS. TAUBER: How do you suggest I prevent unfair surprise in this case about facts we never proved in this case in support of defenses?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is whether there is anything in that tax return that reflects on papers on records that we don't have. MR. FORD: That doesn't I'm not buying that. We're not getting into his tax returns. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. There will be a motion on that one. MR. FORD: Okay. That sounds good. BY MR. LOPEZ: Q. When did you become aware of these suits? A. Which suits? Q. The ones you testified on today. Avalon
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	supported these defenses. This is the time we have to inquire about those facts; so we're not surprised by allegations MR. FORD: Understand if he understands what our legal argument based on legal waiver means, he can explain that. MS. TAUBER: But also facts you're intending to produce in support of these questions. MR. FORD: The issue, this whole line of questions, he doesn't understand the legal concept. So he doesn't understand what facts would be supportive of that. That's something the lawyers know, and you know this. MS. TAUBER: Right. That's why I'm describing the concept and saying what facts do you know of that might fit into these MR. FORD: He has no idea what we could possibly put in a legal brief. MS. TAUBER: How do you suggest I prevent unfair surprise in this case about facts we never proved in this case in support of defenses? MR. FORD: I assure you, any legal argument	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A. How is that relevant to this? Q. Because MintBroker is probably a foreign-controlled corporation, and your personal tax return may reflect some of its activities. MR. FORD: Wait. Wait. No, but that's not I don't understand that. It's what does that have to do with a 16B claim? MR. LOPEZ: Pursuant to reconstruct records and the only thing we're interested in is whether there is anything in that tax return that reflects on papers on records that we don't have. MR. FORD: That doesn't I'm not buying that. We're not getting into his tax returns. MR. LOPEZ: Okay. There will be a motion on that one. MR. FORD: Okay. That sounds good. BY MR. LOPEZ: Q. When did you become aware of these suits? A. Which suits? Q. The ones you testified on today. Avalon versus and

	Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL	, LTI). February 24, 2020
	Page 185		Page 187
1	Q. Can you place it in time; when?	1	because no business currently.
2	MR. FORD: Do you remember.	2	Q. Do you have custody or control or access to
3	A. Probably late summer of around the time	3	MintBroker's tax returns?
4	MR. FORD: Do you have any recollection of	4	A. MintBroker International, like I said
5	when you first became aware of these lawsuits?	5	earlier, does not have a 1040 tax return.
6	THE WITNESS: No.	6	Q. Does it file taxes in the Bahamas?
7	Q. When you became aware of these lawsuits, did	7	A. No. There is no tax returns in the Bahamas.
8	you put a litigation hold on the books and records of	8	Q. I want to live there.
9	MintBroker?	9	MR. FORD: Keep that in mind.
10	A. Well, there's no requirement for me to do	10	Okay. Anything further?
11	that, because it's automatically required by law in the	11	MS. TAUBER: Yeah. One more thing.
12	Bahamas anyway; that all the records are maintained for	12	I want to introduce one more document that I
13	seven years. There's nothing extra for me to do.	13	forgot to introduce, which is this one, same as
14	Q. And what records are you speaking of?	14	this.
15	A. Trade records. Customer, you know,	15	
16	documents, communications with customers.	16	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 15,
17	Q. And those records are now in the custody of	17	PORTFOLIO REPORT AS OF 13/03/2018, was marked for
18	Kensington Law?	18	identification.)
19	A. Yes. That's what I believe.	19	
20	Q. Who is paying Kensington Law?	20	EXAMINATION
21	A. Well, they were paid already upfront from	21	BY MS. TAUBER: (Continued.)
22	what my understanding is, but they were paid to hold	22	Q. Plaintiff's Exhibit 15, and it is titled
23	these records.	23	"Portfolio Report as of 13/3/2018 for MintBroker
24	Q. By whom?	24	International, LTD."
	Page 186		Page 188
1	A. By the company, MintBroker International.	1	Do you know how this document was generated;
2	Q. MintBroker, of which you are a director and	2	where it comes from?
3	sole shareholder?	3	A. Well, it says on it that it was generated
4	A. Yes.	4	from Deltec Bank and Trust.
5	Q. Do you have access to these records?	5	Q. Well, it doesn't I'm being sure. So
6	A. I can ask them to go through records, if need	6	Deltec Bank generated this; is that what you're saying?
7	be.	7	A. That's what I believe.
8	Q. You do have access then?	8	MR. FORD: I'm sorry. You're asking who
9	A. I have access to ask them. I don't have an	9	generated this?
10	online access to log-in somewhere, and access it on my	10	MS. TAUBER: Yeah.
11	own.	11	MR. FORD: This is your document. Where did
12	Q. No. I'm just asking whether you've got	12	you get it from?
	1 1 1 2 2 2 2 1		
13	access whether as the owner of MintBroker	13	MS. TAUBER: A document directive. But it
14	A. I can ask them.	14	doesn't look like an Interactive document. It was
14 15	A. I can ask them.Q you can ask them?	14 15	doesn't look like an Interactive document. It was in their possession, but I don't know where who
14 15 16	A. I can ask them.Q you can ask them?MR. FORD: He does.	14 15 16	doesn't look like an Interactive document. It was in their possession, but I don't know where who created it.
14 15 16 17	 A. I can ask them. Q you can ask them? MR.FORD: He does. Q. Who is the chief financial officer of 	14 15 16 17	doesn't look like an Interactive document. It was in their possession, but I don't know where who created it. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand.
14 15 16 17 18	 A. I can ask them. Q you can ask them? MR. FORD: He does. Q. Who is the chief financial officer of MintBroker? 	14 15 16 17 18	doesn't look like an Interactive document. It was in their possession, but I don't know where who created it. MR.FORD: Oh, I understand. BY MS. TAUBER:
14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I can ask them. Q you can ask them? MR. FORD: He does. Q. Who is the chief financial officer of MintBroker? A. Antonio Collie. 	14 15 16 17 18 19	doesn't look like an Interactive document. It was in their possession, but I don't know where who created it. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. BY MS. TAUBER: Q. Right. So Deltec Bank is the one who created
14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. I can ask them. Q you can ask them? MR. FORD: He does. Q. Who is the chief financial officer of MintBroker? A. Antonio Collie. Q. Address? 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	doesn't look like an Interactive document. It was in their possession, but I don't know where who created it. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. BY MS. TAUBER: Q. Right. So Deltee Bank is the one who created this?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I can ask them. Q you can ask them? MR. FORD: He does. Q. Who is the chief financial officer of MintBroker? A. Antonio Collie. Q. Address? A. It's Nassau, Bahamas. 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	doesn't look like an Interactive document. It was in their possession, but I don't know where who created it. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. BY MS. TAUBER: Q. Right. So Deltec Bank is the one who created this? A. I believe that they created and generated it.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. I can ask them. Q you can ask them? MR. FORD: He does. Q. Who is the chief financial officer of MintBroker? A. Antonio Collie. Q. Address? A. It's Nassau, Bahamas. Q. Who is the compliance officer of MintBroker? 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	doesn't look like an Interactive document. It was in their possession, but I don't know where who created it. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. BY MS. TAUBER: Q. Right. So Deltec Bank is the one who created this? A. I believe that they created and generated it. It was not generated by myself or by my company.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. I can ask them. Q you can ask them? MR. FORD: He does. Q. Who is the chief financial officer of MintBroker? A. Antonio Collie. Q. Address? A. It's Nassau, Bahamas. 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	doesn't look like an Interactive document. It was in their possession, but I don't know where who created it. MR. FORD: Oh, I understand. BY MS. TAUBER: Q. Right. So Deltec Bank is the one who created this? A. I believe that they created and generated it.

	Y GENTILE AND MINTBROKER INTERNATIONAL,	LID	February 24, 2020
	Page 189		Page 191
1	A. There is a bank account. It's not a	1	
2	brokerage account.	2	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 16,
	9	_	NYSE PRINTOUT, was marked for
3	Q. I understand that. But I understand that,	3	· ·
4	but I'm wondering well, it has some bonds and stock	4	identification.)
5	in there, in page 3, the third page, second-to-last	5	
6	page.	6	Q. So do you have this you guys have this
7	A. 3 out of 4. Where does it say bonds?	7	document?
8	Q. Oh, here. This one, corporate bonds,	8	MR. FORD: This is a New York Stock Exchange
9	everything, S and P 500 equity.	9	document?
10	A. Okay. They may have had like, what's it	10	MS. TAUBER: Yes.
11	called, a discretionary account.	11	MR. FORD: No. We don't have documents from
12	Q. So whose you mean MintBroker would have a	12	the New York Stock Exchange.
13	discretionary account at the bank?	13	MS. TAUBER: The last document produced was
14	A. With them. So this would not this would	14	an email to you.
15	have just been the bank investing the money, not the	15	MS. McLAUGHLIN: Saying
16	firm telling them what to invest in, I think. I'm not	16	MS. TAUBER: Off the record. I can send you
17	a-hundred-percent sure.	17	what they have.
18	Q. So did you didn't did you hold stocks	18	MR. FORD: Who did this document come from?
19	at this bank, Deltec Bank?	19	MS. TAUBER: The New York Stock Exchange.
20	A. I don't know what they held, but I never	20	I'm on it too, at the end. Funny, I make a guest
21	placed orders with them, if you know what I mean. Like	21	appearance.
22	I never said buy this or sell that. It could have just	22	A. I haven't seen it before, and there's not
23	been like just a fund that they had, of some sort,	23	enough time for me to unless you want me to spend a
24	where it was at their discretion.	24	half-an-hour reading this.
	Page 190		Page 192
1	-	1	· ·
1 2	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were	1 2	Page 192 Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess,
	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders"		Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want
2	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different	2	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess,
2	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or	2	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No.
2 3 4	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account.	2 3 4	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these
2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or	2 3 4 5	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No.
2 3 4 5 6	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not	2 3 4 5 6	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments.	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've seen the document. I haven't. But are these
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described that A. No. It was basically used as a bank mainly. Q. Okay. So the equity that's listed here, this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've seen the document. I haven't. But are these complaints that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described that A. No. It was basically used as a bank mainly. Q. Okay. So the equity that's listed here, this would not refer to the to any of the stocks in this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've seen the document. I haven't. But are these complaints that MS. TAUBER: The stock exchange received
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described that A. No. It was basically used as a bank mainly. Q. Okay. So the equity that's listed here, this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've seen the document. I haven't. But are these complaints that MS. TAUBER: The stock exchange received MR. FORD: But from who, from customers
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described that A. No. It was basically used as a bank mainly. Q. Okay. So the equity that's listed here, this would not refer to the to any of the stocks in this case that we're talking about?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've seen the document. I haven't. But are these complaints that MS. TAUBER: The stock exchange received MR. FORD: But from who, from customers and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described that A. No. It was basically used as a bank mainly. Q. Okay. So the equity that's listed here, this would not refer to the to any of the stocks in this case that we're talking about? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've seen the document. I haven't. But are these complaints that MS. TAUBER: The stock exchange received MR. FORD: But from who, from customers and MS. TAUBER: They were redacted; so I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described that A. No. It was basically used as a bank mainly. Q. Okay. So the equity that's listed here, this would not refer to the to any of the stocks in this case that we're talking about? A. No. Q. The Avalon and New Concept stocks?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've seen the document. I haven't. But are these complaints that MS. TAUBER: The stock exchange received MR. FORD: But from who, from customers and MS. TAUBER: They were redacted; so I was going to ask you about them. But
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described that A. No. It was basically used as a bank mainly. Q. Okay. So the equity that's listed here, this would not refer to the to any of the stocks in this case that we're talking about? A. No. Q. The Avalon and New Concept stocks? A. No.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've seen the document. I haven't. But are these complaints that MS. TAUBER: The stock exchange received MR. FORD: But from who, from customers and MS. TAUBER: They were redacted; so I was going to ask you about them. But MR. FORD: So someone in the world complained
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described that A. No. It was basically used as a bank mainly. Q. Okay. So the equity that's listed here, this would not refer to the to any of the stocks in this case that we're talking about? A. No. Q. The Avalon and New Concept stocks? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you get statements like this from	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've seen the document. I haven't. But are these complaints that MS. TAUBER: The stock exchange received MR. FORD: But from who, from customers and MS. TAUBER: They were redacted; so I was going to ask you about them. But MR. FORD: So someone in the world complained to the New York Stock Exchange about Mr. Gentile?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described that A. No. It was basically used as a bank mainly. Q. Okay. So the equity that's listed here, this would not refer to the to any of the stocks in this case that we're talking about? A. No. Q. The Avalon and New Concept stocks? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you get statements like this from the bank?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've seen the document. I haven't. But are these complaints that MS. TAUBER: The stock exchange received MR. FORD: But from who, from customers and MS. TAUBER: They were redacted; so I was going to ask you about them. But MR. FORD: So someone in the world complained to the New York Stock Exchange about Mr. Gentile? MS. TAUBER: I guess so.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described that A. No. It was basically used as a bank mainly. Q. Okay. So the equity that's listed here, this would not refer to the to any of the stocks in this case that we're talking about? A. No. Q. The Avalon and New Concept stocks? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you get statements like this from the bank? A. I believe they sent monthly statements.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've seen the document. I haven't. But are these complaints that MS. TAUBER: The stock exchange received MR. FORD: But from who, from customers and MS. TAUBER: They were redacted; so I was going to ask you about them. But MR. FORD: So someone in the world complained to the New York Stock Exchange about Mr. Gentile? MS. TAUBER: I guess so. MR. FORD: And we don't know who that person
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described that A. No. It was basically used as a bank mainly. Q. Okay. So the equity that's listed here, this would not refer to the to any of the stocks in this case that we're talking about? A. No. Q. The Avalon and New Concept stocks? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you get statements like this from the bank? A. I believe they sent monthly statements. Q. It looked quite similar to this?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've seen the document. I haven't. But are these complaints that MS. TAUBER: The stock exchange received MR. FORD: But from who, from customers and MS. TAUBER: They were redacted; so I was going to ask you about them. But MR. FORD: So someone in the world complained to the New York Stock Exchange about Mr. Gentile? MS. TAUBER: I guess so. MR. FORD: And we don't know who that person is?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. Okay. So when you say "placed orders" though, do you mean like with DAS Trader, like you were describing, like, routing the orders to the different A. I'm saying whether by phone, email, or otherwise, that this was, to me, just a bank account. They may have had some investments in it, but not self-directed investments. Q. So this was not this link this account linked to your DAS account, the same way you described that A. No. It was basically used as a bank mainly. Q. Okay. So the equity that's listed here, this would not refer to the to any of the stocks in this case that we're talking about? A. No. Q. The Avalon and New Concept stocks? A. No. Q. Okay. Did you get statements like this from the bank? A. I believe they sent monthly statements. Q. It looked quite similar to this? A. Uh-hum.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Q. That's okay. Not that long, but I just want to know if you knew about this document, which, I guess, the answer's no. A. No. Q. But also, if you were aware of any of these communications reflected in there that are complaining about you? A. I wouldn't know who this is for. MR. FORD: These are to be clear: You've seen the document. I haven't. But are these complaints that MS. TAUBER: The stock exchange received MR. FORD: But from who, from customers and MS. TAUBER: They were redacted; so I was going to ask you about them. But MR. FORD: So someone in the world complained to the New York Stock Exchange about Mr. Gentile? MS. TAUBER: I guess so. MR. FORD: And we don't know who that person is? MS. TAUBER: Correct. Well, there's my name

GU	GENTILE AND MINTBRUKER INTERNATIONAL,	LID	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	Page 193		Page 195
	MR. FORD: The CFO of Avalon.	1	MS. TAUBER: Or any amount of money.
1			
2	MS. TAUBER: Well, they called to I think	2	A. Not to my recollection.
3	we sent you those documents too. Like the	3	Q. Okay. Okay. So were you are you aware of
4	MS. McLAUGHLIN: Yes.	4	were you aware of any other losses that were being
5	MS. TAUBER: So that's related to that.	5	discussed at the time of these trades?
6	MR. FORD: Oh, that's the Bryan Saksa. Do we	6	A. Am I aware of any I don't have access
7	have his the complaint he filed with the New	7	to
8	York Stock Exchange?	8	Q. Did customers, people colleagues of yours,
9	MS. McLAUGHLIN: I don't think Assuming	9	talk to you and say, Hey, they lost a ton of money on
10	we don't have these documents.	10	this stock; do you know anything about this?
11	MS. TAUBER: Bryan Saksa is attached to one	11	A. I mean, I don't think anyone came to me and
	of the emails or, again yeah. There's	12	said, Hey, I lost money on AWX. I don't recall.
12	- ·		
13	communication with him and NYSE.	13	Q. Okay. Or GBR?
14	MS. McLAUGHLIN: When did you get these	14	A. I mean, I don't remember, specifically,
15	documents from the stock exchange?	15	someone coming to me and saying that. I mean,
16	MS. TAUBER: I got these maybe Thursday or	16	obviously, people make money and people lose money all
17	something.	17	the time in any security that's volatile or not
18	MR. FORD: Okay. So they were complaints	18	volatile; right? It's moving up or down. But this is
19	made to the New York Stock Exchange by Bryan	19	specifically, AWX is what this person's talking
20	Saksa, an unknown individual.	20	about.
21	MS. TAUBER: And me at the end.	21	Q. Right.
22	MR. FORD: And you at the end.	22	A. I don't know who this person is, or how they
23	We're on the record; yes?	23	would have lost money.
24	MS. TAUBER: Yeah.	24	Q. Okay.
	MID: ITIODER: Tour.		Q. Okuj.
	Page 194		Page 196
	· ·	_	-
1	BY MS. TAUBER:	1	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to
2	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this	2	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case.
	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to?		MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that
2	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No.	2	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about.
2	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to?	2	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that
2 3 4	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No.	2 3 4	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about.
2 3 4 5	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page	2 3 4 5	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to
2 3 4 5 6	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a	2 3 4 5 6	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is it looks like the same guy actually, just put it in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure. MS. TAUBER: I'll check, and then we'll end.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is it looks like the same guy actually, just put it in twice, the next page after that, same \$15,000. And	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure. MS. TAUBER: I'll check, and then we'll end. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 17,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is it looks like the same guy actually, just put it in twice, the next page after that, same \$15,000. And then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure. MS. TAUBER: I'll check, and then we'll end. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 17, EMAIL FROM DRAMEKO, was marked for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is it looks like the same guy actually, just put it in twice, the next page after that, same \$15,000. And then A. So how do you lose \$15,000?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure. MS. TAUBER: I'll check, and then we'll end. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 17,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is it looks like the same guy actually, just put it in twice, the next page after that, same \$15,000. And then A. So how do you lose \$15,000? Q. I don't know. I was going to ask you what	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure. MS. TAUBER: I'll check, and then we'll end. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 17, EMAIL FROM DRAMEKO, was marked for identification.)
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is it looks like the same guy actually, just put it in twice, the next page after that, same \$15,000. And then A. So how do you lose \$15,000? Q. I don't know. I was going to ask you what if you knew what he was talking about.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure. MS. TAUBER: I'll check, and then we'll end. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 17, EMAIL FROM DRAMEKO, was marked for identification.) BY MS. TAUBER:
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is it looks like the same guy actually, just put it in twice, the next page after that, same \$15,000. And then A. So how do you lose \$15,000? Q. I don't know. I was going to ask you what if you knew what he was talking about. MR. FORD: He doesn't know who he is. He has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure. MS. TAUBER: I'll check, and then we'll end. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 17, EMAIL FROM DRAMEKO, was marked for identification.) BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So this is just a question about, like, if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is it looks like the same guy actually, just put it in twice, the next page after that, same \$15,000. And then A. So how do you lose \$15,000? Q. I don't know. I was going to ask you what if you knew what he was talking about. MR. FORD: He doesn't know who he is. He has no idea know what this document is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure. MS. TAUBER: I'll check, and then we'll end. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 17, EMAIL FROM DRAMEKO, was marked for identification.) BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So this is just a question about, like, if you look at the bottom of this page. Exhibit 17 is an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is it looks like the same guy actually, just put it in twice, the next page after that, same \$15,000. And then A. So how do you lose \$15,000? Q. I don't know. I was going to ask you what if you knew what he was talking about. MR. FORD: He doesn't know who he is. He has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure. MS. TAUBER: I'll check, and then we'll end. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 17, EMAIL FROM DRAMEKO, was marked for identification.) BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So this is just a question about, like, if you look at the bottom of this page. Exhibit 17 is an email between Drameko at SureTrader and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is it looks like the same guy actually, just put it in twice, the next page after that, same \$15,000. And then A. So how do you lose \$15,000? Q. I don't know. I was going to ask you what if you knew what he was talking about. MR. FORD: He doesn't know who he is. He has no idea know what this document is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure. MS. TAUBER: I'll check, and then we'll end. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 17, EMAIL FROM DRAMEKO, was marked for identification.) BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So this is just a question about, like, if you look at the bottom of this page. Exhibit 17 is an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is it looks like the same guy actually, just put it in twice, the next page after that, same \$15,000. And then A. So how do you lose \$15,000? Q. I don't know. I was going to ask you what if you knew what he was talking about. MR. FORD: He doesn't know who he is. He has no idea know what this document is. Q. I was going to ask you: Are you aware of any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure. MS. TAUBER: I'll check, and then we'll end. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 17, EMAIL FROM DRAMEKO, was marked for identification.) BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So this is just a question about, like, if you look at the bottom of this page. Exhibit 17 is an email between Drameko at SureTrader and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is it looks like the same guy actually, just put it in twice, the next page after that, same \$15,000. And then A. So how do you lose \$15,000? Q. I don't know. I was going to ask you what if you knew what he was talking about. MR. FORD: He doesn't know who he is. He has no idea know what this document is. Q. I was going to ask you: Are you aware of any losses in connection with this trading that was raised with you? Like, in other words was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure. MS. TAUBER: I'll check, and then we'll end. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 17, EMAIL FROM DRAMEKO, was marked for identification.) BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So this is just a question about, like, if you look at the bottom of this page. Exhibit 17 is an email between Drameko at SureTrader and A. Who? Q. Drameko, sorry, and atenerelli@interactive,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So, I guess, you have no idea what this document is or refers to? A. No. Q. But at least one of if you look at page the third page, whoever this person saying, I lost a total of \$15,000. A. Which one? Q. The third page. A. I lost a total of 15,000. Q. Yeah. And then somebody else well this is it looks like the same guy actually, just put it in twice, the next page after that, same \$15,000. And then A. So how do you lose \$15,000? Q. I don't know. I was going to ask you what if you knew what he was talking about. MR. FORD: He doesn't know who he is. He has no idea know what this document is. Q. I was going to ask you: Are you aware of any losses in connection with this trading that was raised	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. FORD: Or how it would have anything to do with the short-swing case. MS. TAUBER: It's about the trading that we're talking about. But okay. All right. I think that's that's it, I think. That's all I have. I just wanted to make sure I entered everything I wanted to enter. I think I did. Do you mind if we take a five-minute break. MR. FORD: Sure. MS. TAUBER: I'll check, and then we'll end. (Plaintiff's Exhibit 17, EMAIL FROM DRAMEKO, was marked for identification.) BY MS. TAUBER: Q. So this is just a question about, like, if you look at the bottom of this page. Exhibit 17 is an email between Drameko at SureTrader and A. Who?